

## 9.20.2023 Agenda Regular Meeting of Trustees

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of School District #35 has been scheduled for **Wednesday**, **September 20, 2023** at **6:00 P.M.** in the library and via **Zoom**.

Call to Order
Pledge of Allegiance
Presiding Trustee's Explanation of Procedures
Public Comment- Non Agenda Items

#### Consent Agenda

**Minutes**: 8.15.2023-Regular Meeting, 9.1.2023-Special Meeting and 9.6.2023-Special Meeting; **Finance**: Warrants; Operational Budget by Object Code; Cash Reconciliation; Extra-Curricular Expenditure and Reconciliation Report; **Personnel**: Personnel Resolution

# Superintendent Report District Clerk-Business Manager Report

#### **Old Business**

Discussion Items:

Governing Board Committees

Action Items:

Discuss & Consider Security Technology

Discuss & Consider Trustee's Financial Summary for 2022-2023 Fiscal Year

Discuss & Consider Budget for 2023-2024 Fiscal Year

Discuss & Consider Policy Series 1000 - 2nd reading

#### **New Business**

Action Items:

Schedule Superintendent's Evaluation Schedule Annual Facility Walkthrough

RFP: Owners Rep

Homeschool Student request to play athletics

Policy Series 7000 Financial Management - First Reading

#### **Next Meeting:**

October 4, 2023 Work Study Session Policy Series 7000 Financial Management

October 6, 2023 Agenda Planning Session October 18, 2023 Regular Board Meeting

#### Recessed Until A Later Posted Date

#### Excerpt from GGS Policy #1441- Audience Participation

#### Audience Participation

The Board recognizes the value of public comment on educational issues and the importance of involving members of the public in its meetings. The Board also recognizes the statutory and constitutional rights of the public to participate in governmental operations. To allow fair and orderly expression of public comments, the Board will permit public participation through oral or written comments during the "public comment" section of the Board agenda and prior to a final decision on a matter of significant interest to the public. The Chairperson may control such comments to ensure an orderly progression of the meeting.

Individuals wishing to be heard by the Chairperson shall first be recognized by the Chairperson. Individuals, after identifying themselves, will proceed to make comments as briefly as the subject permits. The Chairperson may interrupt or terminate an individual's statement when appropriate, including when statements are out of order, too lengthy, personally directed, abusive, obscene, or irrelevant. The Board as a whole shall have the final decision in determining the appropriateness of all such rulings. It is important for all participants to remember that Board meetings are held in public but are not public meetings. Members of the public shall be recognized and allowed input during the meeting, at the discretion of the Chairperson.

Cross Reference: 1420 School Board Meeting Procedure

Legal Reference: Article II, Section 8, Montana Constitution – Right of participation

Article II, Section 10, Montana Constitution - Right of privacy

§§ 2-3-101, et seq., MCA Notice and Opportunity to Be Heard

#### Zoom procedures:

- 1. Login details are on the district website -- See District Calendar
- 2. Please ensure your mic is muted until called upon by the Chair
- 3. Public Comment is accepted two times during the meeting:
- a. During non-agenda public comment for items not on the agenda
- b. When the Chair opens it for public comment as determined appropriate
- 4. To participate from a mobile device or computer:
- a. Please use the "Raise Hand" button under "Participants" button at the bottom of your screen
- b. Once called on please unmute yourself to provide comments
- 5. To participate from a phone when dialed in:
- a. \*9 to raise and lower hand for public comment
- b. Once called on please press \*6 to unmute yourself to provide comment



## 8.15.2023 MINUTES REGULAR MEETING BOARD OF TRUSTEES, GALLATIN GATEWAY SCHOOL DISTRICT #35

#### CALL TO ORDER

The Board of Trustees of the Gallatin Gateway School District #35 met at 6:00 P.M. on August 15, 2023, in the Gallatin Gateway School Board Room and via Zoom. Board Chair Aaron Schwieterman presided and called the meeting to order at 6:07 P.M.

#### TRUSTEES PRESENT

Aaron Schwieterman, Board Chair; Mary Thurber, Vice Chair; Carissa Paulson, Tim Melton

#### TRUSTEES ABSENT

Brian Nickolay

#### STAFF PRESENT

Kelly Henderson, Superintendent; Brittney Bateman, District Clerk

#### **OTHERS PRESENT**

Lain Kay

#### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The meeting attendees recited the *Pledge of Allegiance*.

#### PRESIDING TRUSTEE'S EXPLANATION OF PROCEDURES

Board Chair Aaron Schwieterman explained the public comment process to be followed for addressing the Board in accordance with Gallatin Gateway School policy. She noted: 1) that prior to a vote the public may comment on agenda items; 2) there will be time for public comment on non-agenda items; 3) public comment periods are not intended to be a question and answer session.

#### PUBLIC COMMENT ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

Lain Kay wished to speak to the board about the music program for the 2023-2024 school year. Every year, she donates \$2,000.00 to the school district to go towards helping pay for the music program and the swimming lessons in the spring. Ms. Kay expressed her thoughts about making 5th grade band a requirement, so students are exposed to music. She feels that if students take music at an early age in middle school, they will be prepared to play music in high school.

#### **CONSENT AGENDA**

Motion: Trustee Paulson to approve the consent agenda as presented. **Minutes:** 6.21.2023-Regular Meeting and 8.3.2023-Special Meeting; **Finance**: Warrants; Operational Budget by Object Code; Cash

Reconciliation; Extra-Curricular Expenditure and Reconciliation Report; Personnel: Personnel

Resolution

Seconded: Trustee Melton Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### SUPERINTENDENT REPORT

Superintendent Kelly Henderson gave the Board an update regarding what happened over the last month in the district. A few of the items discussed include: 1) update on policies and changes made; 2) 4 paid weeks for teachers to work on curriculum; 3) staff PIR next week

#### DISTRICT CLERK REPORT

District Clerk Brittney Bateman gave the Board an update regarding what happened over the last month in the district. A few of the items discussed include: 1) MT DOJ fingerprinting certification; 2) health insurance switchover; 3) food service menus; 4) facilities work

#### **OLD BUSINESS**

Discussion Items:

Board Activities - B2School, NTO, Open House, Back to School BBQ

New Teacher Orientation - August 16-17 from 8a-4p. The board is providing lunch.

Back to School PIR Week - August 21-25 from 8a-4p. The board is providing breakfast.

Open House - August 24 from 5:30-7p

Back to School BBQ - August 22 at Neal Krogstad's home

Action Items:

Discuss and Consider Board Goals

The Board Goals were developed at a Work Study Session with Deborah Silk, November 2022.

#### Goals of the Gallatin Gateway School

Goal Area 1: Individual Student Success

Statement of Intended Outcome, Five years: We have successfully enhanced our expectations of students, the exposure of our students to learning opportunities, and our individualized approach to education. As a result, our students are literate and enthused about their education, are enjoying their experiences, and are thriving.

Goal Area 2: Facilities

Statement of Intended Outcome, Five Years: We have successfully integrated environmentally friendly initiatives into our school and enhanced the current and future use and efficiency of our facilities to ensure that our school meets the contemporary needs of our students, staff and the community we serve.

Goal Area 3: Staff and Volunteers

Statement of Intended Outcome, Five years: Our staff are highly valued and supported and because of our positive work environment, our staff flourish in their respective positions. Our staff, with our volunteers, collaborate in a cohesive manner that fully supports the individual needs of our students. Our staff and volunteers have positively impacted each student enrolled in our school.

Goal Area 4: Leadership, Communication and Collaboration

Statement of Intended Outcome, Five Years: Leadership roles have been articulated and enhanced resulting in quality and effective communications and collaboration with parents, staff and the

community. Through our efforts, we now operate in a cohesive manner that has significantly improved our District operations, programs and services and enhanced individual student success.

Goal Area 5: Safety

Statement of Intended Outcome, Five Years: We have enhanced the safety and security of our facilities to minimize the risk and harm to our students and staff in the event of a safety or security breach. We have effectively enhanced our emotional support services for students.

Motion: Trustee Thurber to approve the board goals for the 2023-2024 school year.

Seconded: Trustee Melton Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Discuss and Consider Superintendent Goals

The Superintendent goals were developed during the 2022-2023 school year in conjunction with the strategic plan review and update.

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve the Superintendent's Goals for the 2023-2024 school year.

Seconded: Trustee Thurber Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### 2nd Reading Legislative Changes

MTSBA has provided us with the updated model policies for the changes made during the 2023 Legislative Session.

Motion: Trustee Paulson to approve the model policy changes on the second reading.

Seconded: Trustee Thurber Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### **NEW BUSINESS**

Action Items:

#### Discuss & Consider Trustee's Financial Summary for 2022-2023 Fiscal Year

Due to recent events, the Trustee's Financial Summary is not completed. The auditor has been contacted to see if there is an option to have someone from their office help the district in the interim. The Office of Public Instruction has been made aware of the situation the district is in. This topic was tabled to a later meeting.

#### Discuss & Consider Budget for 2023-2024 Fiscal Year

Due to recent events, the Budget for the 2023-2024 fiscal year is not completed. The auditor has been contacted to see if there is an option to have someone from their office help the district in the interim. The Office of Public Instruction has been made aware of the situation the district is in. This topic was tabled to a later meeting.

Approval of the Transportation Routes for 2023-2024 School Year

Each year, the board, as well as the Gallatin County Transportation Committee, approves the bus routes for the school year. The bus routes have already been presented and approved by the Committee. The bus routes will be changed and reapproved once the school year starts and all the students are registered for the bus.

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve the presented bus routes for the 2023-2024 school year.

Seconded: Trustee Paulson Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Discuss & Consider 2021-2022 Audit Findings

Each year, the school district has to have a financial audit. This is completed by Denning, Downey and Associates. The Audit Report is included in this board book.

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve the audit report and its include findings.

Seconded: Trustee Thurber Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Discuss & Consider Out of District Attendance Agreement

We received one (1) new out of district enrollment request.

Grade	Status (new student or current student)	Home School District	Tuition
K	New	Harrison	\$0

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve the following one (1) Discretionary Non-resident Student

Attendance Agreements for the 2023-2024 school year.

Seconded: Trustee Paulson Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

## Governing Board Appointments for Title X, IX, VI, Gallatin-Madison SPED Cooperative,

#### Transportation Committee

Each year, the board appoints one staff member to committees to work on school related things. The committees meet and bring recommendations to the school board for approval.

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve of the Board appointments:

Title X (Family Planning/Health) - Counselor Title IX (Discrimination) - Human Resources Title VI (Civil Rights) - Human Resources

Gallatin-Madison SPED Cooperative - Superintendent

Transportation - District Clerk

Seconded: Trustee Thurber Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Governing Board Committee Assignments - Whole Child, Safety, PDAC, Facilities

Each year, the board appoints one trustee to a committee that is composed of teachers, staff, community members and parents.

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve the following Governing Board assignments for the 2023-2024 school year:

Whole Child - Mary Thurber Safety - Brian Nickolay PDAC - Carissa Paulson

Facilities - Aaron Schwieterman and Tim Melton

Seconded: Trustee Paulson Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Approval of MFPE MOA Staffing Shortage - Teacher Compensation for Substitute Needs

Last school year 2022-2023, the Governing Board agreed to a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with MFPE to compensate teachers. The purpose of the MOA is to compensate certified teachers who are teaching classes during their preparation time or supervising recess during their duty-free lunch period. The district is still experiencing a significant lack of substitute support for staff out of the building due to illness, appointments, or other absences. The agreement needed to be renewed for this school year.

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve of the process and procedures to compensate teachers for missed duty free lunch and preparation periods for the 2023-2024 school year to include compensation for staff from the beginning of the school year.

Seconded: Trustee Thurber Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Discuss & Consider Approved List of District Check Signers

Each year the district reapproves a list of check signers due to incoming and outgoing trustees. Motion: Trustee Melton to approve the check signers for the 2023-2024 fiscal year:

Aaron Schwieterman

Mary Thurber Carissa Paulson Tim Melton Brian Nickolay Kelly Henderson Brittney Bateman

Seconded: Trustee Thurber Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

Adjustment to Food Service Manager Salary

With the 3% increase in pay approved by the board in June, the assistant cook will make \$16.48 per hour. Our kitchen manager's salary is \$30,900.00 for the year. That makes her hourly rate \$14.86. The national average for this position is \$23 and the Montana average is \$20 an hour.

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve the correction to the pay for the Kitchen Manager from \$30,900 to \$41,600.00 for the 2023-2024 school year.

Seconded: Trustee Thurber Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Discuss and Consider Emergency Management Plan and Flip Charts

It is customary for school districts to adopt emergency management plans to ensure there is uniformity in the case of a disaster or emergency. There will be a print out, as well as flip charts in every emergency backpack located in each room in the building.

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve the Emergency Management Plan and Flip Charts.

Seconded: Trustee Paulson Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Handbook/Guide Approvals

The administration team has written the following guides and handbooks to help the employees have resources to find information.

Motion: Trustee Paulson to approve the presented handbooks and guides:

Athletic

Staff

Student-Parent

504

Assessment

Behavior

Curriculum and Instruction

Classroom Management

MTSS

Human Resources

Title IX

Seconded: Trustee Melton Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Resolution to dispose of abandoned, obsolete, and undesirable property - 20-6-604, MCA

When a district has property they no longer need for instruction, 20-6-604, MCA allows districts to sell or otherwise dispose of property.

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve of the resolution to dispose of abandoned, obsolete, and undesirable property and for the money from the sale be deposited into the general fund.

Seconded: Trustee Thurber Public Comment: None For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Transfer of Duties: Business Manager

It is typical to have the District Clerk have the duties of the Business Manager. We are proposing to have Brittney Bateman assume the position of and duties of the Business Manager and to increase her salary to \$70,000 from \$63,000. We are proposing to hire an secretary to handle the secretarial tasks associated with the positions Mrs. Bateman holds (transportation, food service, human resources, adult education). With the proposed salary (\$70,000) of this position and the secretarial wages (\$16.48 an hour/\$22,448), we will stay within the budgeted salary and benefits for the two positions for the 23-24 school year.

Motion: Trustee Thurber to approve the transferring of duties of the Business Manager to the District Clerk and increasing the salary of the position to \$70,000.

Seconded: Trustee Melton Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Administrative Assistant to District Clerk-Business Manager

This position is an existing classified position that the district did not hire for the 22-23 school year. With the combination of the Business Manager and District Clerk position, this position would assist with data entry, secretarial duties focusing on food service, transportation, adult education, and human resources. The position is for 7 hours daily at the rate of pay of \$16.48.

Motion: Trustee Melton to approve the of the reinstatement of the Administrative Assistant position.

Seconded: Trustee Paulson Public Comment: None

For: Schwieterman, Thurber, Paulson, Melton

Opposed: None

Motion passed unanimously 4-0

#### Next Meetings:

- Special Meeting September 1, 2023 at 10:00 A.M. Agenda Setting
- Special Meeting September 6, 2023 at 1:00 P.M.
- Regular Meeting- September 20, 2023 at 6:00 P.M.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

Board Chair Aaron Schwieterman recessed the meeting at 7:34 P.M.

Aaron Schwieterman, Board Chair Brittney Bateman, District Clerk



# 9.1.2023 Minutes Special Meeting of Trustees

The special meeting of the Board of Trustees of School District #35 has been scheduled for **September 1**, **2023** at **10:00 A.M.** in the library.

Call to Order - the meeting was called to order at 10:00am by <u>Aaron Schwieterman</u>. In attendance were <u>Aaron Schwieterman</u>, <u>Mary Thurber</u>, and Kelly Henderson.

Public Comment - Non Agenda Items there were no requests for public comment.

#### **New Business**

Setting Agenda for Regular Board Meeting - the board reviewed the agenda items for the September 20th regular board meeting.

#### **Next Meetings:**

Regular Meeting - September 20, 2023 @ 6 pm

Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 10:25am.

The Core Purpose of Gallatin Gateway School is to embrace an engaging learning culture in a safe, nurturing environment where each student thrives now and into the future.



# 9.6.2023 Minutes Special Meeting of Trustees

The special meeting of the Board of Trustees of School District #35 has been scheduled for **September 6**, **2023** at **1:00 P.M.** in the library.

Call to Order The meeting was called to order at 1:05. In attendance were Aaron Schwieterman, Mary Thurber, Carissa Paulson, Tim Melton, Brian Nickolay, Kelly Henderson, Brittney Bateman, and Guest Debra Silk.

Public Comment - Non Agenda Items There were no public comments submitted to the Board.

#### **New Business**

Board Work Study Session with Debra Silk, MTSBA Orientation

- Mrs. Silk reviewed a brief Board Member Orientation with the Governing Board.
  - Responding and Reporting complaints: The board discussed how they will handle complaints. The
    board member will let the person know of the proper reporting method for general complaints and
    formal complaints.
  - The board member will email the superintendent and cc: the board chair to report the concern.
  - The superintendent will complete any needed steps to address the concern and follow up with the board in the weekly update email.
  - The board discussed volunteering and working in the district.

Policy Series 1000 Review

The board completed a review of Policy Series 1000 for the first reading.

Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 3:05pm.

Personnel Resolution - September 2023				
New Hires	<u>Position</u>	Effective Date		
Shelby Taylor	Kitchen Manager	8.1.2023		
Lilliana Thorstad	Head Girls Basketball Coach	8.1.2023		
Louie Kamps	Assistant Girls Basketball Coach	8.1.2023		
Lucas Hancox	Wrestling Coach	8.1.2023		
Andrea Barham	Cheer Coach	8.1.2023		
Resignations	<u>Position</u>	Effective Date		
Geoff Thorstad	Head Girls Basketball Coach	8.1.2023		
	<u>Substitute List</u>			

# Superintendent's Report

September 20, 2023

#### Strategic Goals

#### **Individual Student Success**

- Special Education students 12
- Students with 504's 13
- Check In/Check Out 4 students
- No behavior incidents to date

#### Staff and Volunteers

- Classified staff meeting intervention program, staff evaluation recess and lunch issues and needs
- Started goal setting and observations for staff on 9-19-2023
- PLC meeting topics: Accommodations/Modifications for 504/IEP needs, the next two
  weeks is Teaming/PLC time to work on intervention/enrichment, completed the EPAS
  training for staff.

#### **Facilities**

• Completed the re-numbering of rooms

#### **Enrollment Summary:**

We enrolled two new students on Friday September 15, 2023 (not included below).

Enrollment Summary									
Grade	Grade Total Boys Girls OD								
K#1	10	6	4	4					
K#2	10	3	7	1					
1	15	6	9	5					
2	11	5	6	0					
3	16	10	6	3					
4	10	7	3	2					
5	13	5	8	2					



6	18	10	8	4
7	13	7	6	2
8	13	6	7	2
Total:	129	7	6	25
Enrollment as of:		9/13	3/2023	

#### Transfers In/Out

In: We have 8 new students since school started

Out:

- 14 Students moved (either in state or out of state)
- 3 Students are homeschooling due to social issues/anxiety
- 3 Students attending Private School
- 1 Student Unknown
- 3 Students Attending District of Residence

#### Summer and Back to School Days

The certified staff had the option of working 20 additional days this summer (2 weeks in June and 2 weeks in August) to align their curriculum resources with the standards. Thank you so much for coming for breakfast with all the staff and lunch with our new teachers. We appreciated having you be present with us.

#### **Monday - Day 1 Operations Day**

- Manuals
  - 504 Manual: Coordinator Missy Schultz
  - o Assessment Plan: Keeper of the Plan Amanda McClish
  - Athletic Handbook: Athletic Director Erica Clark;
    - Review attendance and academic requirements
  - Behavior Expectations/Behavior Matrix
  - C & I Guide/Standards based instruction/Standards based grading
  - Classroom Management
  - ELL Guide: Assessment Missy Schultz, Instructional Planning Kelly Henderson
  - o HR Handbook: HR is Brittney Bateman & Kelly Henderson
  - Mentoring Handbook
  - MTSS Handbook
  - Staff Handbook

- Student-Parent Handbook
- Title IX Handbook
- Volunteer Handbook
- Wellness Plan
- Master Agreement
- Office Procedures and Information
- Disclosure Agreements information available in the Mentor Handbook and the Staff Handbook District Handbooks. Please have these available for an open house.
- Tour of the Facilities/Walls/Attic/Basement/Storage

#### **Tuesday Day 2**

#### **Emergency Management**

- 8:00-9:30a
  - Plan District Handbooks
  - Flip Chart <u>District Handbooks</u>
  - Back Packs
  - Drills we are going to have different drills this year that are NOT going to be announced.
  - Catapult (Erica)

9:30a-12p Active Intruder Training (This is the classroom portion only. We will be completing the defensive tactics at another time.)

1-2:30p Suicide Prevention Training - Missy

#### **Wednesday Day Three**

Classroom and Behavior Management

8:00-11:30am Handbooks Classroom Management/Behavior Management Guides <u>District</u>

- De-Escalation Strategies 23-24 PIR
- Trauma Informed and Restorative Practices ACES Information <u>23-24 PIR</u>

**Processes and Procedures** 

Teaching of Controversial Issues - parent notification and curriculum resource reviews

Discipline Matrix – when do I send a student to the office?

#### 12:15-4:00pm

Expectations for the first two weeks of school:

- Relationship Building
- Study Skills Basics

- Technology Use Discuss Bark, Hapara, Digital Citizenship
- Processes/Procedures
- Expectations for Learning keep your expectations high for students. Convey this to them.
- Student Behavior/Dress Code

#### Expectations for the last two weeks of school:

- Field Trips
- Instruction
- Classroom Clean Up

#### Instruction/Curriculum

- Assessment Calendar
- Assessment Data Tracking Tool
- Writing Expectations
- Indian Education for All Ashley-<u>Essential Understandings</u> Document
- Special Education Maddie D

#### **MTSS District Handbooks**

- Intervention
- MTSS Team
- Behavior
- Title I
- Processes/Procedures
- Student Data Analysis and Watch List Assessment Data
- Watch List Student Plan Watchlist Student Form

Study Skills Study Skills Materials

#### **Thursday Day Four**

#### Student Data

8:00-10:00a Continuation of Data Conversation and collaboration

8:30-9:30a Classified staff meeting in the Library

10:00-11:30a Intervention/Instructional Planning for Watch List students. Do we have

students that could benefit from acceleration or lower grade instruction?

#### **Technology and Programs**

12:30-4:00p Technology and Programs (Mike/Kelly)

Technology Chromebook check out

**Color Printer** 

Care and Cleaning of Chromebooks

**Chromebook Inventory** 

Program Resources User Manuals and information on the programs below can be found in the GGS Staff Team Drive under 23-24 Curriculum Planning—Program Resources.

\*\*In parentheses are the names of the experts.

- IXL (Mike)
- Waterford (K-2) (Neal, Maddy H)
- Renaissance (Kelly)
- Easy CBM (Kelly)
- Write Right Now (Kelly)
- SAVVAS (Kelly)
- Hapara (Ashley)
- Bridges Education (Mathematics)
- McGraw Hill Social Studies (Ashley)
- Big Brains (Mike)

This is required for students in grades K-5 for math fact practice. Big Brains gives us data to track the progress for students with computation.

Smarter Balanced (Kelly, Mike, Ashley) Tide, Online training, FIAB's in Teacher Tools (C & I document has more information about Teacher Tools in SBAC.

Whitelist updates – if there are websites that you would like your students to have access to for instruction, please complete this form: Whitelist Request List If you are requesting a website and it is an emergency – please send me an email or come talk to me.

5:00 pm Title I Parent Meeting

5:00 pm Fall Sports Meeting

5:30 pm – 7pm Open House

#### Day Five Friday – Staff Meeting

**District Committees** 

#### Governing Board Led:

- Whole Child: Lilly Thorstad, Schultz, Mariel Warren, Barnes,
- Facilities- Mike Coon, Madeline
- Safety- Schultz and Ashley Davis, Carly James, Margaret Campbell, Paige Schladetsch
- PDAC-Maddie D, Neal, Jacki, Maddy H, Amanda McClish
- Audit none for this year

#### School Led:

Sunshine: Amanda McClish Margaret Campbell,,Connie Beery, Schultz

- Staff Wellness: Lilly Thorstad, Maddie D., Mariel Warren, Maddy H, Paige Schladetsch
- Foundation Rep: Neal
- MTSS- Madeline , Amanda
- Athletics/Activities (Fees, Booster Club, Fundraising) Amanda McClish
- Risk Assessment Team (Policy 3310P1) team shall include individuals with expertise in human resources, education, school administration, mental health, and law enforcement.
- Emergency Response Team
- Post Incident Response Team-Maddie D., Carly James, Barnes
- Technology Cyber Response Team Spencer Kirkemo
- Negotiations (MFPE) contact Mike Coon,

#### Stuff:

- 1. October MFPE deadline for submitting alternative offerings is September 29<sup>th</sup>. MFPE Educators Days are October 19-20<sup>th</sup>. (MFPE = Montana Federation of Public Employees)
- 2. Search and Seizures Procedure:

School authorities are authorized to utilize any reasonable means of conducting searches that includes but is not limited to a pat down of the exterior of students clothing, pockets, objects/containers used or owned by students or in their possession, devices or tools identified in school district policy or the student handbook or deemed necessary by the superintendent.

- The search can only be conducted by a school official or designee.
- The search should be done in private, not in front of other students or adults.
- A witness must be present of the same gender
- Parents will be contacted immediately following a search with written documentation provided.
- The superintendent is notified immediately.
- 3. Food in the Classroom

Share with parents the importance of healthy snacks and meals

- 4. Procedures who's doing what? 6-8 doing together
  - a. Lining up for recess/coming home
  - b. Boot barn (boots/snow pants) process for setting up
- 5. Flag Ceremony playing instrument, whole school pledge of allegiance, star spangled banner @8:15am
- 6. Study Skills Document
- 7. Cell phones and hats
  - a. K-2 no hats
  - b. 3-8 okay but abuse lose it advertise

- c. Cell phones have them use them in class with teacher permission, away other times, leave the cell when they go to the bathroom, other than that none, use guest network for students using cells, no headphones unless permission, be clear about why you are on your phones, use it right or lose it
- d. Smart watches in their locker not during class
- 8. Bond information best public relations, go to events, talk positively about our school and colleagues
- Inventory Training bar codes and board approval
   https://gallatingateway.goalexandria.com/tt-dashboard
   Username: inventory (or you each have your own...let me know if you want to use that instead) Password:
   Gators1234!
- 10. Student Recognition monthly drawings, quarterly other ideas or keep to the end of the year?
  - a. Caught you being good cards weekly on the intercom and at the end of the quarter have an assembly for rewards instead of at the end of the year
  - b. Get a book vending machine
- 11. Book Vending Machine: We've historically given a token for a book from the vending machine for Accelerated Reader rewards. Can we scrap that and use the book vending machine for a birthday prize for every student? Do you have other ideas? Birthdays, Caught you being good, K-2 reading charts
- 12. Custodial convo
  - a. email him with needs
  - b. vacuuming schedule so that we can stack chairs, garbage outside the classroom door
  - c. during prep okay except when Missy is in there one time weekly
- 13. Time Card approval Time cards must be submitted on the last day of each month. Please make sure you do that.
- 14. Stipend Form please complete the stipend form for any of your extra-curricular duties and turn that into me by next Friday. You will receive compensation at the end of your event instead of monthly.
- 15. Duty Schedule

### Old Business DISCUSSION ITEM

#### **Governing Board Committees**

Presented by: Aaron Schwieterman/Kelly Henderson

Background (to include funding source if applicable): Staff Volunteers for Committees:

Facilities	Whole Child	PDAC	Safety
Aaron Schwieterman	Mary Thurber	Carissa Paulson	Brian Nickolay
Tim Melton	Kelly Henderson	Kelly Henderson	Kelly Henderson
Kelly Henderson	Lilly Thorstad	Maddie Downs	Missy Schultz
Brittney Bateman	Missy Schultz	Neal Krogstad	Ashley Davis
Mike Coon	Mariel Warren	Jacki Yager	Carly James
Madeline Barry	Nickie Barnes	Maddy Herron	Margaret Campbell
Miranda Johnson	Erica Clark	Amanda McClish	Paige Schladetsch
Vacant: Parent	Spencer Kirkemo		Vacant: Parent
Vacant: Community	Melissa Melton		Vacant: Parent
Vacant: Community	Vacant: Parent		

Please let me know when you want to have a meeting. I'll be assisting you in scheduling with Mrs. Bateman posting the meetings.

#### Old Business ACTION ITEM

### Security Technology

Presented by: Kelly Henderson, Mary Thurber, Mike Coon

Background (to include funding source if applicable): Proposals for TEST, SHI, and Systems Northwest are included in the Board Packet.

Recommendation: Administration recommends the approval of the TEST proposal for \$75,879.99 which includes equipment and installation.

Proposal



Serving all of Montana

To:

Gallatin Gateway School

Attn:

Mike Coon

Date:

8/2/2023

Regarding:

Proposal to replace existing security camera system with Digital Watchdog system.

Upgrade Existing System Scope of Work: Systems Northwest will provide labor and materials to replace the existing security camera system with a new Digital Watchdog camera system. SNW will install a 32TB NVR with Digital Watchdog Spectrum Software installed. This will provide the customer with at least 30 days of video storage, and special features and analytics.

As a cost savings to the customer, Systems Northwest will reuse all twenty-seven (27) existing cameras, load camera licenses, and perform programming and setup. Also, SNW will reuse all existing PoE Switches for connectivity. As long as all cameras are OnViF compliant they should work and talk with the new system. If a camera doesn't work, it can be replaced at a cost over and above this proposal.

#### SYSTEMS NORTHWEST TOTAL PRICE ------ \$20.732.00

Additional Outdoor Cameras Scope of Work: Systems Northwest will provide labor and materials to install two (2) additional cameras on the outside of the building. One camera will be mounted in the corner outside the boiler room to view the playground. The other camera will be mounted outside the library to view that side of the building. This camera will have a wide-angle field of view. SNW will provide and pull cabling, mounts, make connections to the newly installed Digital Watchdog NVR and perform programming.

#### SYSTEMS NORTHWEST TOTAL PRICE ------ \$4,293.00

Additional Indoor Cameras Scope of Work: Systems Northwest will provide labor and materials to install a total of six (6) additional cameras. One camera will be mounted in the gymnasium. This camera will be on a wall mount in the far NE corner. The other five (5) cameras will be mounted in the drop-tile ceiling in various hallway locations found on the attached floor plans. SNW will provide and pull cabling, mount cameras, make connections to the newly installed Digital Watchdog NVR and perform programming.

#### SYSTEMS NORTHWEST TOTAL PRICE ------ \$10,060.00

#### 

#### **Quotation Notes:**

- Customer to supply PoE Ports for all camera locations.
- Work to be completed during normal business hours.
- If required, customer to complete patch and painting work.
- Customer to provide network connection for connectivity.
- Pricing includes materials, wire, connectors, installation, programming, testing and owner training.
- If required, owner to supply and install all required 120VAC power.
- Customer to provide access to all areas of work.
- Proposal does not include any asbestos dust abatement control that may be required. This will be the responsibility of owner or third party and will be completed at a cost over and above this proposal.

Proposal Continued Next Page

Page 1 of 2

Email: tony@snwmt.com

Proposal



Serving all of Montana

If not approved within 30 days from the date of the proposal, pricing is subject to change due to manufacturer and/or supplier's periodic price increases.

If our proposal is accepted, please circle price values for materials and/or labor needed, sign, date and return by email to tony@snwmt.com, or fax to 406-756-1700.

Date Accepted	
Company Name	
Company Representative	

Respectfully,

Tony Kushner 406-250-0458

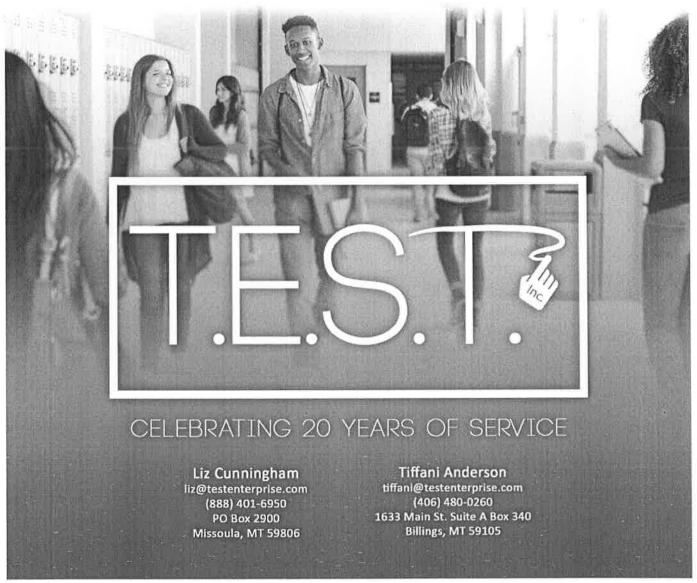
Systems Northwest, LLC



# **GALLATIN GATEWAY SCHOOL**

# **Video Surveillance Proposals**

August 1, 2023



**Authorized Reseller** 

# avigilon

a Motorola Solutions Company





Total Education Solutions in Technology, Inc. (T.E.S.T., Inc.) was founded by Liz Cunningham in 1999 as a Montana based woman owned company. T.E.S.T. consults closely with Montana schools to research and provide only the best innovative technology. We are committed to helping schools and educators evaluate, implement and integrate the best innovative educational technology to empower students to discover new understanding and attain individual success in efficient and safe environments. T.E.S.T.'s solutions are always focused on what is best for students!

T.E.S.T., Inc was created as an educational training company. After researching effective training and teaching strategies, Liz purchased a SMART Board to use for training. Through the effectiveness of creating dynamic and engaging training using the SMART Board and the interest from school districts in purchasing and implementing the technology into their classrooms, T.E.S.T. became a SMART Authorized Reseller for Montana. T.E.S.T. has organized state-wide technology conferences, provided regional training events, local technology workshops, on-site visits and individual teacher support over the past 20 years.

In 2001 through 2004, T.E.S.T. was contracted by the University of Montana to develop and implement leadership and technology training to Montana school administrators through the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation State Technology Challenge Grant. T.E.S.T. assisted schools in completing a grant required on-line assessment – Taking a Good Look at Instructional Technology (TAGLIT). Through this project, the Montana Office of Public Instruction (OPI) adopted TAGLIT as its state technology assessment for Title II, Part D funding. In 2005, T.E.S.T. acquired the rights to TAGLIT from the Gates Foundation and administered the on-line assessment nationally for K-12 school districts for many years.

Liz Cunningham served as a Five-Year Comprehensive Education Plan facilitator for OPI. Through her work on this project, she coordinated a group of eleven school districts in eastern Montana to form a technology consortium and submitted a Partnerships for Student Achievement Through Technology (PSATT) competitive technology grant for high-need school districts funded by Enhancing Education Through Technology (Ed Tech) Title II, Part D of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act as Amended by the No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Act of 2001. The Eastern Montana Technology Education Consortium (EMTEC) was awarded its first round of funding from 2003-2005 as one of six funded grants. Liz Cunningham served as the EMTEC Grant Director. In 2005, T.E.S.T. coordinated groups of schools in 4 regional areas to submit for the second round of PSATT grant Title II, Part D competitive technology grants. All four grants (EMTEC, ACE, LIFT, and M7) were awarded funding from 2005-2008. As project director, Liz implemented two Intel Tech to the Future research-based programs — the Essentials Course and Teaching, Thinking with Technology. T.E.S.T coordinated all facets of the project including technology professional development, lesson development, mentoring, assessment, evaluation, and project partnerships.

The love of serving Montana schools continues on through the ongoing research of solutions that best serve their needs. T.E.S.T. is proud to represent companies that are pioneers in their fields and are always leading the way with innovative advancements. SMART was the founder of interactive boards in the classroom and continues to lead the industry with their new SMART Displays with IQ and collaborative SMART Learning Suite software. Audio Enhancement is not only the founding company of audio systems in the classroom but continues to incorporate the needs of schools and has added the SAFE (Security Alert for Education) System into their teacher microphones, has the ability to add video cameras into their systems and use View Path to record, store, and share video for instructional solutions and now provides a reliable school-wide Intercom, Paging, and Bells Solution that helps organize students, strengthens situational outcomes and can even help save lives. Avigilon Security Solutions offers the best high definition video security cameras that include cutting edge analytics that help prevent incidents instead of just reviewing them after the fact. Their surveillance cameras also integrate with their access control system, offering solutions that provide the security our students deserve to have. Liz & Steve Cunningham are from Lewistown, MT. Steve was the first responder on site during the shooting at Lewistown School District in 1986 and the shooter was one of Liz's friend's younger brother. This event greatly impacted their lives and has come full circle to their commitment to evaluate and find the BEST solutions for school safety and security! Our KIDS are the reason T.E.S.T. has evolved into much more than a training company and drives our passion to find effective solutions to keep them safe! T.E.S.T proudly continues to build a FIRST-CLASS TEAM of experts to serve Montana Schools. Thank you for your business over the last 24+ years and here's to many more years!!



CELEBRATING 20 YEARS OF SERVICE

SMART SAFE SECURE SCHOOLS

TES...

840 Shoreline Dr., Suite C | PO Box 1075 Polson, MT 59860
P 888-401-6950 | F 406-541-6950 | sales@testenterprise.com

This quote is prepared for:

8/1/2023

**School District** 

**Gallatin Gateway** 

**AVIGILON** 

Avigilon-On Prem Solution with Full Analytics

HEAD END Oty Product Name	MSRP	Unit Price	Total
1 NVR5-STD-32TB-S19-NA	21698.2	17,358.56	17,358.5
19 ACC7-ENT Software	316.51	253.21	4,810.9
CAMERAS		THE DEED	
7 24C-H5A-3MH	2651	2,120.80	14,845.6
1 20C-H5A-4MH	2757	2,205.60	2,205.6
1 8.0C-H5A-DO1-IR	1770.03	1,416.02	1,416.0
10 6.0C-H5A-D1-IR	1339.67	1,071.74	10,717.4
19 MOUNTS/ACC			
7 H4AMH-AD-PEND1	188.8	151.04	1,057.2
7 IRPTZ-MNT-WALL1	112.11	89.69	627.8
7 H4AMH-DO-COVR1	188.8	151.04	1,057.2
7 H4AMH-AD-IRIL1	389.4	311.52	2,180.6
7 POE-INJ2-60W-NA	177	141.60	991.2
6 H4-MT-CRNR1	106.2	84.96	509.7
1 H4AMH-AD-CEIL1	177	141.60	141.6
1 H4AMH-DC-CPNL1	129.8	103.84	103.8
1 H4AMH-DC-COVR1	82.61	66.09	66.0
LABOR			
19 Installation, Termination & Certification CAT6 Cable		250.00	4,750.0
19 Installation, Aim, Commission - Cameras		100.00	1,900.0
Installation & Programming of Server			2,500.0
Travel - includes travel time, mileage, lodging, & Per Diem			1,939.5
MANAGEMENT/SERVICES			
Project Management/Commissioning/Final Project Documer	nts		3,458.9
Training			1,000.0
Support - 1 year			1,550.0
Shipping		20	691.7



CELEBRATING 20 YEARS OF SERVICE

**SMART SAFE SECURE SCHOOLS** 



840 Shoreline Dr., Suite C | PO Box 1075 Polson, MT 59860 P 888-401-6950 | F 406-541-6950 | sales@testenterprise.com

This quote is prepared for:

8/1/2023

**School District** 

**Gallatin Gateway** 

Avigilon-On Prem Solution with Partial Analytics

**AVIGILON** 

HEAD END			3.1	
Qty Product Name	MSRP	Unit Price		Total
1 VMA-AS3-24P24-NA	11411.5	9,129.20		9,129.2
19 ACC7-ENT Software	316.51	253.21		4,810.9
CAMERAS				
7 24C-H5A-3MH	2651	2,120.80		14,845.6
1 20C-H5A-4MH	2757	2,205.60		2,205.6
1 8.0C-H5A-D01-IR	1770.03	1,416.02		1,416.0
10 5.0C-H5SL-D1	660.8	528.64		5,286.4
19 MOUNTS/ACC				
7 H4AMH-AD-PEND1	188.8	151.04		1,057.
7 iRPTZ-MNT-WALL1	112.11	89.69		627.8
7 H4AMH-DO-COVR1	188.8	151.04		1,057.
7 H4AMH-AD-IRIL1	389.4	311.52		2,180.0
7 POE-INJ2-60W-NA	177	141.60		991.
6 H4-MT-CRNR1	106.2	84.96		509.
1 H4AMH-AD-CEIL1	177	141.60		141.0
1 H4AMH-DC-CPNL1	129.8	103.84		103.
1 H4AMH-DC-COVR1	82.61	66.09		66.0
LABOR				
19 Installation, Termination & Certification CAT6 Cable		250.00		4,750.
19 Installation, Aim, Commission - Cameras		100.00		1,900.
Installation & Programming of Server				2,500.
Travel - includes travel time, mileage, lodging, & Per Diem		2 -		1,939.
MANAGEMENT/SERVICES		s 6	1 2 gd	5 × × = 0
Project Management/Commissioning/Final Project Document	S			2,775.
Training				1,000.
Support - 1 year				1,550.
Shipping				555.
TOTALS			\$	61,400.



CELEBRATING 20 YEARS OF SERVICE

SMART SAFE SECURE SCHOOLS



840 Shoreline Dr., Suite C | PO Box 1075 Polson, MT 59860 P 888-401-6950 | F 406-541-6950 | sales@testenterprise.com

This quote is prepared for:

8/1/2023

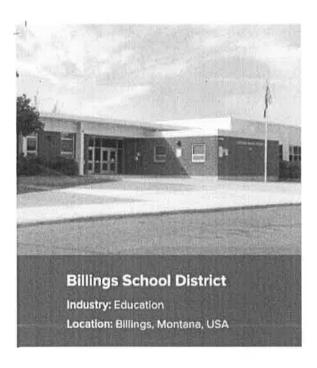
#### **School District**

**Gallatin Gateway** 

Avigilon Alta Cloud Solution with Analytics

# AVIGILON ALTA

SOFTWARE			19.1
Qty Product Name	MSRP	Unit Price	Total
18 Ava Aware License - 3 years	499	399.20	7,185.60
HARDWARE			
Product Name			
8 Ava Quad - Black - 30 Days	3099	2,479.20	19,833.6
7 Ava Dome - 5MP 30 days - White	999	799.20	5,594.4
3 Ava Bullet Tele White - 4K - 30 days	1679	1,343.20	4,029.6
MOUNTS/ACC			
Product Name		The second second	
7 Pendant Mounting Cap - White	44	35.20	246.4
7 Mounting Arm - White	66	52.80	369.6
8 Quad Wall Mount Bracket	87	69.60	556.8
SERVICES			
Product Name			
18 Installation, Termination & Certification CAT6 Cable		250.00	4,500.0
18 Installation, Aim, Commission		100.00	1,800.0
Travel - includes travel time, mileage, lodging, & Per Diem		l and	1,939.5
MANAGEMENT/SERVICES			46,055.5
Project Management/Commissioning/Final Project Docum	ents		2,302.7
Training			1,000.0
Support - 1 year			1,550.0
Shipping		410	460.5
[[李]] [[李]] [[李]] [[[]] [[]] [[]] [[] [[	1 m 1 m	S 244 145 155 155 155 155 155 155 155 155 1	* # . # ! 1 ' z
TOTALS			\$ 51,368.8





#### **Avigilon Solutions Implemented**

Aviglion Control Center (ACC) Software
Allows quick and easy review of live or
recorded video with a simplified screen layout,
intuitive controls and self-learning video
analytics. Also features Aviglion Appearance

Search" technology to help you quickly find a person or vehicle of interest.

#### **H4 PTZ Camera Line**

Combines powerful zoom, high-speed tracking with 360-degree coverage and built-in self-learning video analytics

#### **HD Multisensor Camera Line**

Provides flexible scene coverage with one license and wire pull to save on installation, time and cost.

#### H4 Fisheye Camera Line

Provides 360° panoramic views with no blind spots in 6 and 12 MP resolutions.

#### Self-Learning Video Analytics

Recognize and detect the movements of people and vehicles, notifying operators of events that may need further investigation.



SUCCESS STORY:

# Safeguarding Our Future

Billings Public Schools (BPS) is the largest school district in the state of Montana, comprised of 31 schools, 1,800 teachers and over 17,000 students living within a highly diverse region. BPS strives to inspire, educate and empower students to be responsible and innovative global citizens who achieve their full potential, and they are looked to as an example for other schools when it comes to education and security practices.

With such a sizable student and teacher population, risk mitigation became an inherent security priority for BPS. Total Education Solutions in Technology Inc., a security Integrator, introduced the district to Avigillon to demonstrate how a complete security solution could help to enhance safety of their students and staff. BPS decided to implement a pilot solution in one of their middle schools, where common challenges include vandalism, graffiti and bullying amongst the students.

#### A New Solution

To combat the high rate of crime and at-school incidents that Riverside Middle School was facing, BPS deployed a complete Avigiton video surveillance system featuring video analytics. Avigiton cameras with self-tearning video analytics were installed along with Avigiton Control Center (ACC) video management software and Avigiton Appearance Search technology. The system allows BPS to leverage artificial intelligence and video analytics capabilities to help quickly search for identify, verify and act on potentially critical events.

Within just seven months, BPS saw a considerable change within Riverside Middle School. The new security system served as both an effective deterrent and investigative tool, helping to reduce incidents of vandalism, graffiti and bullying. BPS saw first-hand how Avigilon solutions could help them achieve three of their top objectives: mitigating violence, de-escalating bullying, and reducing vandalism and theft.

#### Avigilon in Action

#### Mitigating Violence

After installation of the system, a significant fight occurred at the school gym between a few of the students. After the principal was called and the incident concluded, each student was interviewed so that school administrators could gain a better understanding of what had happened and respond accordingly. Since there were discrepancies with each story, the principal relied on ACC's easy-to-use interface, advanced search capabilities and exceptional image detail to uncover the truth, and was able to identify and resolve the situation in a matter of minutes.

CONTINUED 6



#### De-escalating Bullying

BPS experienced further success with their new security system when the principal noticed a particular student had a habit of taking her lunch to the bathroom on a daily basis. Avigilon Appearance Search technology enabled the principal to quickly confirm the student's whereabouts during lunch hours by showing when she entered and exited the bathroom, which prompted him to address the strange behavior with the student. After a brief conversation, the principal realized she was forced to do so as a result of builying and was able to resolve the issue with all involved students and their parents to ensure the behavior would stop.

"When a student is facing bullying, our security system can help to take the target off their back," says **Kevin Kirkman**, **Principal at Riverside Middle School**. "Kids are often scared to voice these kinds of issues to an adult because they fear retailation, but now we can catch bullying without it being reported; we can gather robust video evidence and address the behavior without creating further problems for the victim."

#### Reducing Vandalism and Theft

Outside of inter-student conflicts, BPS has been able to use their new security system as a safeguard against property damage and liability claims. In one such case, BPS used video evidence and Avigilon Appearance Search technology to locate and identify that a contractor working onsite was





responsible for an open door that led to a break-in. This allowed BPS to hold the contractor accountable for the expenses of the related damages.

"The new Avigilon system has made our jobs a whole lot easier," says Mr. Kirkman. "When an incident occurs, school administrators no longer have to talk to multiple individuals to try and figure out what happened. The investigation is simple; we can see what happened, clear as day. It's made it easier to uphold school rules and maintain a safe environment for students and staff."

The Avigilon system has also enabled proactive after-hours monitoring of the school grounds. With predefined analytics rules, the system can detect the movement of people and vehicles in specific areas and notify operators for further investigation, allowing them to quickly respond to potentially critical events before they escalate.

#### A Scalable Success

BPS's new security solution has provided Riverside Middle School with an extra layer of security. By allowing staff to mitigate risk and proactively address negative behavior in a middle school that faced vandalism, graffiti and bullying, it has helped decrease at-school incidents and crime rates. As a result of its success, BPS is planning to standardize Avigiton security solutions in various phases throughout the district.

### Old Business ACTION ITEM

### Trustee's Financial Summary for 22-23

Presented by: Kelly Henderson and Brittney Bateman

Background (to include funding source if applicable):

Recommendation: Administration recommends approval of the Trustee's Financial Summary for 22-23



# **Trustees' Financial Summary Submit ID:**

FY2022-23

#### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **Due Date:**

Board of Trustees transmits to County Supt. not later than August 15th (MCA 20-9-213) County Supt. transmits to the Office of Public Instruction no later than September 15th. (MCA 20-3-209)

This report is the school district's official submission of annual financial information to the county superintendent and state superintendent under section 20-9-213, MCA.

- Trustees are responsible for ensuring the accuracy and prompt submission of this report.
- Subsequent amendments to this report made by the clerk of the district as a result of the desk audit process are considered officially made on behalf of the trustees.
- Amendments initiated by OPI to correct coding or to comply with GAAP as a result of the desk audit process and which are communicated in writing to the clerk will be assumed to be accepted by the trustees unless the district notifies OPI in writing of their objection by December 10.
- This report and any amendments initiated by the district through December 10 are binding for use in determining various allocations of state and federal grants and in monitoring maintenance of effort for state and federal programs.

Certification						
<b>Business Manager/Clerk:</b>	Brittney Bateman	Phone #:	(406) 763-4415			
(Signature)		(Date)				
Chair, Board of Trustees:	Aaron Schwieterman					
(Signature)		(Date)				
<b>County Superintendent</b>	John Nielson					
(Signature)		(Date)				

#### Software

Accounting Package: Black Mountain

For FY23 did the district employ a certified special education director?

As reported through TEAMS - Terms of Employment, the district does not employ a certified special education director meeting the requirements of having a class III Administrator's certificate with a principal's endorsement or a supervisor's endorsement in special education. Administrative rules provide expenditures coded to program 280, function 24XX and Object 1XX and 2XX in Funds 01, 13, 24, 25, or 26 to be included in the calculation of reversion and disproportionate costs only if the district employs a certified special education director.

Electronic filers are not required to send the cover page to OPI.

No



# **Trustees' Financial Summary**

FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

## **16 Gallatin County**

# 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# **Project Reporter Codes**

PRC	Title	Program Type	Project Number	CFDA#
137	ART	LOCAL	137	
145	MISCELLANEOUS	LOCAL	145	
149	Facility Rental	LOCAL	149	
160	LIBRARY	LOCAL	160	
169	PCARD REBATE	LOCAL	169	
195	BOOK FAIR- LIBRARY	LOCAL	195	
207	Excess Sale proceeds	LOCAL	207	
216	Yearbook Sales	LOCAL		
430	REAP (FY21)	FEDERAL		
432	REAP	FEDERAL	432	
434	Fy 22 Title I	FEDERAL		
612	BUILDING RESERVE- Voted Levy	LOCAL	612	
613	BUILDING RESERVE- PERMISSIVE LEVY	LOCAL	613	
680	Building Reserve - Voted Levy	LOCAL	680	
710	Field Trips	LOCAL	710	
711	DC Field Trip	LOCAL	711	
737	DPHHS ESSER III REOPENING GRANT	FEDERAL		
775	CRRSA - State School Emergency Relief Fund II (ESSER II)	FEDERAL	775	84.425D
776	ESSER II SUPPLEMENTAL	FEDERAL		
777	ESSER II - Special Needs	FEDERAL	777	
785	ARP - State School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER III)	FEDERAL	785	84.425U
786	ESSER III SUPPLEMENTAL	FEDERAL		
787	ESSER III - Learning Loss	FEDERAL	787	



# **Trustees' Financial Summary**

FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

## **16 Gallatin County**

# 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

### **Balance Sheet**

		General Fund	Transportation Fund	Bus Depreciation Reserve Fund	School Food Services Fund
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(01)	(10)	(11)	(12)
ASS	ETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)	94,366.93	33,274.20	128,261.13	(10,844.71)
02	Taxes Receivable - Real and Personal (120-149)	17,997.00	3,414.00	1,021.00	
03	Taxes Receivable - Protested (150-159)				
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)				
05	Due From Other Governments (180)		7,282.97		
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)				
07	Inventories (220 & 230)				
08	Prepaid Expenses (240)				
09	Deposits (250)				
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS	112,363.93	43,971.17	129,282.13	(10,844.71)
DEF	TERRED OUTFLOWS				
21	Deferred Outflows (501)				
LIA	BILITIES				
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)				
23	Due to Other Governments (611)				
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)				
27	Other Liabilities (690 - 699)				
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES				
DEF	TERRED INFLOWS				
36	Deferred Inflows (680)	17,997.00	3,414.00	1,021.00	
FUN	ID BALANCE/EQUITY				
37	Reserve for Inventories (951)				
38	Reserve for Encumbrances (953)				
46	Non-Materialized ANB - Excess Levy				
47	TIF Fund Balance For Budget				
48	Fund Balance for Budget	94,366.93	40,557.17	128,261.13	(10,844.71)
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY	94,366.93	40,557.17	128,261.13	(10,844.71)
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	112,363.93	43,971.17	129,282.13	(10,844.71)

9/19/2023 10:01:10 AM PRD rptTfs



# **Trustees' Financial Summary**

FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

## **16 Gallatin County**

# 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

### **Balance Sheet**

		Tuition Fund	Retirement Fund	Miscellaneous	Adult Education
		Tultion Fund	Ketirement Fund	Programs Fund	Fund
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(13)	(14)	(15)	(17)
ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS					
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)	15,173.12	21,023.67	31,875.45	17,557.08
02	Taxes Receivable - Real and Personal (120-149)	17.00			431.00
03	Taxes Receivable - Protested (150-159)				
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)				
05	Due From Other Governments (180)		58,666.20	92,192.94	
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)			57,795.16	
07	Inventories (220 & 230)				
08	Prepaid Expenses (240)				
09	Deposits (250)				
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS	15,190.12	79,689.87	181,863.55	17,988.08
DEF	FERRED OUTFLOWS				
21	Deferred Outflows (501)				
LIABILITIES					
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)				
23	Due to Other Governments (611)				
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)			14,712.88	4,750.00
27	Other Liabilities (690 - 699)				
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES			14,712.88	4,750.00
DEF	FERRED INFLOWS				
36	Deferred Inflows (680)	17.00			431.00
FUND BALANCE/EQUITY					
37	Reserve for Inventories (951)				
38	Reserve for Encumbrances (953)			630.00	
48	Fund Balance for Budget	15,173.12	79,689.87	166,520.67	12,807.08
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY	15,173.12	79,689.87	167,150.67	12,807.08
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	15,190.12	79,689.87	181,863.55	17,988.08



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

	Datanee Sheet							
		Traffic Education Fund	Non-Operating Fund	Lease-Rental Fund	Compensated Absence Fund			
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)			
ASS	ETS AND OTHER DEBITS	. ,	` '					
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)				566.13			
02	Taxes Receivable - Real and Personal (120-149)							
03	Taxes Receivable - Protested (150-159)							
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)							
05	Due From Other Governments (180)							
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)							
07	Inventories (220 & 230)							
08	Prepaid Expenses (240)							
09	Deposits (250)							
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS				566.13			
DEF	TERRED OUTFLOWS							
21	Deferred Outflows (501)							
LIA	BILITIES							
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)							
23	Due to Other Governments (611)							
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)							
27	Other Liabilities (690 - 699)							
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES							
DEF	TERRED INFLOWS							
36	Deferred Inflows (680)							
FUND BALANCE/EQUITY								
37	Reserve for Inventories (951)							
38	Reserve for Encumbrances (953)							
48	Fund Balance for Budget				566.13			
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY				566.13			
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE				566.13			



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

		Metal Mines Tax Reserve Fund	State Mining Impact Fund	Impact Aid Fund	Litigation Reserve Fund
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)
ASS	ETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)				
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)				
05	Due From Other Governments (180)				
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)				
07	Inventories (220 & 230)				
08	Prepaid Expenses (240)				
09	Deposits (250)				
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
DEF	TERRED OUTFLOWS				
21	Deferred Outflows (501)				
LIA	BILITIES				
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)				
23	Due to Other Governments (611)				
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)				
27	Other Liabilities (690 - 699)				
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES				
DEF	TERRED INFLOWS				
36	Deferred Inflows (680)				
FUN	D BALANCE/EQUITY				
37	Reserve for Inventories (951)				
38	Reserve for Encumbrances (953)				
48	Fund Balance for Budget				
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY				
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE				



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

		Technology Fund	Flexibility Fund	Permanent Endowment Fund	Debt Service Fund
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(28)	(29)	(45)	(50)
ASS	ETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)	12,338.13	11,566.79		6,087.29
02	Taxes Receivable - Real and Personal (120-149)	623.00			268.00
03	Taxes Receivable - Protested (150-159)				
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)				
05	Due From Other Governments (180)				
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)				
07	Inventories (220 & 230)				
08	Prepaid Expenses (240)				
09	Deposits (250)				
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS	12,961.13	11,566.79		6,355.29
DEF	ERRED OUTFLOWS				
21	Deferred Outflows (501)				
LIA	BILITIES				
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)				
23	Due to Other Governments (611)				
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)				
27	Other Liabilities (690 - 699)				
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES				
DEF	ERRED INFLOWS				
36	Deferred Inflows (680)	623.00			268.00
FUN	D BALANCE/EQUITY				
37	Reserve for Inventories (951)				
38	Reserve for Encumbrances (953)				
39	Reserve for Endowments (954)				
47	TIF Fund Balance For Budget				
48	Fund Balance for Budget	12,338.13	11,566.79		6,087.29
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY	12,338.13	11,566.79		6,087.29
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	12,961.13	11,566.79		6,355.29



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

	Balance Sheet						
		Building Fund	Building Reserve Fund	Day Care	Industrial Arts Fund		
			runa	Enterprise Fund			
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(60)	(61)	(70)	(71)		
ASS	ETS AND OTHER DEBITS	(00)	(02)	(.0)	(12)		
01	C 1 0 1 4 4 (101 110) 1 W 4 P 11 (70)	2 205 94	202 407 20				
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)	2,205.84	203,497.38				
02	Taxes Receivable - Real and Personal (120-149)		2,759.00				
03	Taxes Receivable - Protested (150-159)						
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)						
05	Due From Other Governments (180)						
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)						
07	Inventories (220 & 230)						
08	Prepaid Expenses (240)						
09	Deposits (250)						
10	Land and Land Improvements (311-322)						
11	Buildings and Building Improvements (331 & 332)						
12	Machinery and Equipment (341 & 342)						
13	Construction Work in Progress (351)						
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS	2,205.84	206,256.38				
DEI	FERRED OUTFLOWS						
21	Deferred Outflows (501)						
LIA	BILITIES						
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)						
23	Due to Other Governments (611)						
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)						
27	Other Liabilities (690 - 699)						
29	Notes Payable - Noncurrent (720)						
30	Lease Obligations Payable (730)						
32	Compensated Absences Payable (760)						
33	Net Pension Liability (770)						
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES						
DEI	FERRED INFLOWS						
36	Deferred Inflows (680)		2,759.00				
FUI	ND BALANCE/EQUITY						
37	Reserve for Inventories (951)						
38	Reserve for Encumbrances (953)						
41	Unrestricted Net Assets (940)						
47	TIF Fund Balance For Budget						
48	Fund Balance for Budget	2,205.84	203,497.38				
50	Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt						
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY	2,205.84	203,497.38				
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	2,205.84	206,256.38				



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

### **Balance Sheet**

		Data Processing Internal Service Fund	Purchasing Internal Service Fund	Central Transportation Internal Service Fund	
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(72)	(73)	(74)	(75)
ASS	ETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)				
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)				
05	Due From Other Governments (180)				
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)				
07	Inventories (220 & 230)				
08	Prepaid Expenses (240)				
09	Deposits (250)				
10	Land and Land Improvements (311-322)				
11	Buildings and Building Improvements (331 & 332)				
12	Machinery and Equipment (341 & 342)				
13	Construction Work in Progress (351)				
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
DEI	TERRED OUTFLOWS				
21	Deferred Outflows (501)				
LIA	BILITIES				
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)				
23	Due to Other Governments (611)				
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)				
27	Other Liabilities (690 - 699)				
29	Notes Payable - Noncurrent (720)				
30	Lease Obligations Payable (730)				
32	Compensated Absences Payable (760)				
33	Net Pension Liability (770)				
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES				
DEI	TERRED INFLOWS				
36	Deferred Inflows (680)				
FUN	D BALANCE/EQUITY				
38	Reserve for Encumbrances (953)				
41	Unrestricted Net Assets (940)				
50	Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt				
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY				
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE				

9/19/2023 10:01:10 AM PRD rptTfs



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

		Instructional Materials Ctr Internal Service Fund	Miscellaneous Internal Service Fund	Self Insurance Fund - Health	Self Insurance Fund - Liability
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(76)	(77)	(78)	(79)
ASS	ETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)				
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)				
05	Due From Other Governments (180)				
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)				
07	Inventories (220 & 230)				
08	Prepaid Expenses (240)				
09	Deposits (250)				
10	Land and Land Improvements (311-322)				
11	Buildings and Building Improvements (331 & 332)				
12	Machinery and Equipment (341 & 342)				
13	Construction Work in Progress (351)				
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
DEF	ERRED OUTFLOWS				
21	Deferred Outflows (501)				
LIA	BILITIES				
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)				
23	Due to Other Governments (611)				
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)				
27	Other Liabilities (690 - 699)				
29	Notes Payable - Noncurrent (720)				
30	Lease Obligations Payable (730)				
32	Compensated Absences Payable (760)				
33	Net Pension Liability (770)				
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES				
DEF	ERRED INFLOWS				
36	Deferred Inflows (680)				
	D BALANCE/EQUITY				
38	Reserve for Encumbrances (953)				
39	Reserve for Endowments (954)				
41	Unrestricted Net Assets (940)				
48	Fund Balance for Budget				
50	Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt				
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY				
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE				



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

		Private Purpose Trust (spend interest only)	Interlocal Agreement Fund	Student Extracurricular Activities Fund	Private Purpose Trust (spend principal & interest)
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(81)	(82)	(84)	(85)
ASS	ETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)	1,556.41		44,095.99	
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)				
05	Due From Other Governments (180)				
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)				
07	Inventories (220 & 230)				
08	Prepaid Expenses (240)				
09	Deposits (250)				
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS	1,556.41		44,095.99	
DEF	TERRED OUTFLOWS				
21	Deferred Outflows (501)				
LIA	BILITIES				
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)				
23	Due to Other Governments (611)				
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)				
27	Other Liabilities (690 - 699)				
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES				
DEF	TERRED INFLOWS				
36	Deferred Inflows (680)				
FUN	D BALANCE/EQUITY				
37	Reserve for Inventories (951)				
38	Reserve for Encumbrances (953)				
39	Reserve for Endowments (954)				
45	Assets Held in Trusts	1,556.41		44,095.99	
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY	1,556.41		44,095.99	
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	1,556.41		44,095.99	



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

		Payroll Clearing Fund	Claims Clearing Fund	Investment Earnings Clearing Fund	Retirement/COBRA Insurance Fund
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(86)	(87)	(88)	(89)
ASS	ETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)	43,642.46	31,249.55		
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)				
05	Due From Other Governments (180)				
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)				
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS	43,642.46	31,249.55		
LIA	BILITIES				
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)				
23	Due to Other Governments (611)				
24	Warrants Payable (620)	21,365.69	31,249.55		
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)	22,276.77			
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES	43,642.46	31,249.55		
FUN	ND BALANCE/EQUITY				
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY				
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	43,642.46	31,249.55		



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

		Custodial Fund - A	Custodial Fund - B	Custodial Fund - C	Custodial Fund - D
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(90)	(91)	(92)	(93)
ASS	SETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)				
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)				
05	Due From Other Governments (180)				
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)				
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS				
LIA	BILITIES				
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)				
23	Due to Other Governments (611)				
24	Warrants Payable (620)				
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)				
35	TOTAL LIABILITIES				
FUN	ND BALANCE/EQUITY				
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY				
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE				_



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

		Custodial Fund - E	Cafeteria/Flex Plan Fund	
	ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCE	(94)	(95)	
ASS	ETS AND OTHER DEBITS			
01	Cash & Investments (101-119) Less Warrants Payable (620)			
04	Receivables from Other Funds (160-179)			
05	Due From Other Governments (180)			
06	Other Current Assets (190-210)			
20	TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS			
LIA	BILITIES			
22	Payable to Other Funds (601-606)			
23	Due to Other Governments (611)			
24	Warrants Payable (620)			
25	Other Current Liabilities (621-679)			
35 TOTAL LIABILITIES				
FUND BALANCE/EQUITY				
52	TOTAL FUND BALANCE/EQUITY			
53	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE			



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 01 - General Fund

Curre	nt Revenues,	Other Financ	ing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:		Fund Code 01
PRC	Revenue			2022 Value	2023 Value
	1110 Dis	trict Tax Levy		0.00	509,860.28
	1111 Dis	trict Levy - Re	al Property	519,714.08	0.00
	1112 Dis	trict Levy - Pe	rsonal Property	2,475.71	0.00
	1114 Dis	trict Levy - Pe	rsonal Property/Mobile Homes	3,656.03	0.00
	1117 Dis	trict Levy - Di	stribution of Prior Year Protested/Delinquent Taxes	0.00	5,974.74
	1190 Pen	alties and Inte	rest on Taxes	1,723.15	1,209.60
	1510 Inte	erest Earnings		1,159.16	2,462.80
	1900 Oth	er Revenue fro	om Local Sources	10.00	35,498.33
	3110 Dir	ect State Aid		543,162.21	553,305.77
	3111 Qua	ality Educator		51,621.25	48,781.60
	3112 At 1	Risk Student		2,546.32	2,212.22
	3113 Ind	ian Education	For All	3,836.30	3,887.76
	3114 Am	erican Indian	Achievement Gap	446.00	458.00
	3115 Stat	te Special Edu	cation Allowable Cost Payment to Districts	25,188.45	24,852.61
	3116 Dat	a For Achieve	ment	3,672.37	3,722.43
	3120 Stat	te - Guaranteed	l Tax Base Aid	189,657.36	180,153.92
	6100 Ma	terial Prior Per	iod Revenue Adjustments	3,151.86	31,634.07
Total (	Current Reve	enues, Other F	Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:	1,352,020.25	1,404,014.13
Curre	nt Expenditu	res, Other Fin	nancing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:		Fund Code 01
PRC	Program	Function	Object	2022 Value	2023 Value
	1XX Regu	ılar Educatio	n Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
		1XXX Ins	truction		
			1XX Personal Services - Salaries	616,829.59	642,770.99
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	94,871.49	98,378.72
			3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	342.25	2,616.69
			5XX Other Purchased Services	0.00	153.80
			6XX Supplies and Materials	41,698.43	75,629.55
			810 Dues and Fees	1,214.00	1,862.81
		21XX Sup	port Services - Students		
			1XX Personal Services - Salaries	42,811.65	44,484.89
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	6,240.42	6,277.78
			3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	616.17	63.42
			6XX Supplies and Materials	776.42	45.00
			810 Dues and Fees	45.00	0.00
			8XX Other Expenditures	0.00	976.00
		221X Imp	rovement of Instruction Services		
			6XX Supplies and Materials	31.19	0.00
Ma		4-J FJ4: 1	Financial and Information Reporting System		

9/19/2023 10:01:10 AM PRD rptTfs



### FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

urren	t Expenditur	es, Other Fin	ancing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:		Fund Code 01
RC	Program	Function	Object	2022 Value	2023 Value
			810 Dues and Fees	19,241.80	9,054.39
		222X Edu	cational Media Services		
			1XX Personal Services - Salaries	27,618.02	31,153.44
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	3,848.29	3,282.79
			3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	0.00	1,195.51
			6XX Supplies and Materials	4,669.13	7,780.58
		23XX Sup	port Services - General Administration		
			1XX Personal Services - Salaries	107,606.02	151,621.63
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	12,545.32	9,166.97
			3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	30,558.62	33,598.23
			4XX Purchased Property Services	0.00	145.62
			5XX Other Purchased Services	14,865.78	9,767.78
			6XX Supplies and Materials	7,523.14	6,141.81
			810 Dues and Fees	7,108.26	7,967.18
		24XX Sup	port Services - School Administration		
			1XX Personal Services - Salaries	330.00	322.04
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	21.66	1.50
			3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	0.00	237.50
			810 Dues and Fees	0.00	1,125.00
		25XX Sup	port Services - Business		
			1XX Personal Services - Salaries	36,727.04	43,886.73
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	2,688.60	1,604.57
			3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	0.00	1,157.00
			5XX Other Purchased Services	1,806.81	0.00
			6XX Supplies and Materials	14,485.32	11,441.70
			810 Dues and Fees	1,194.27	375.00
			8XX Other Expenditures	0.00	4,447.55
		26XX Ope	eration and Maintenance of Plant Services		
			1XX Personal Services - Salaries	2,970.50	3,478.50
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	13.14	17.11
			3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	395.00	14,203.61
			4XX Purchased Property Services	114,193.65	120,666.46
			5XX Other Purchased Services	12,683.45	16,052.71
			6XX Supplies and Materials	20,432.52	13,443.27
			7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition	0.00	1,068.00
			810 Dues and Fees	282.08	244.00
	280 Specia	al Education -	Local and State		
		1XXX Ins	truction		
			1XX Personal Services - Salaries	41,636.00	42,821.00
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	7,503.38	7,551.63
		221X Imp	rovement of Instruction Services		
			6XX Supplies and Materials	185.50	0.00



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

<b>Current Expenditures, Other Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:</b>		Fund Code 01
PRC Program Function Object	<b>2022 Value</b>	2023 Value
26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services		
4XX Purchased Property Services	0.00	150.51
5XX Other Purchased Services	0.00	404.40
62XX Resources Transferred to Other School Districts or Cooperatives		
920 Resources Transferred to Other School Districts or Cooperatives	2,771.00	1,366.81
316 Data For Achievement		
1XXX Instruction		
3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	2,844.00	0.00
710 School Sponsored Extracurricular Activities		
34XX Extracurricular - Activities		
1XX Personal Services - Salaries	1,850.00	1,000.00
2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	115.58	12.84
5XX Other Purchased Services	1,420.53	0.00
6XX Supplies and Materials	281.70	0.00
810 Dues and Fees	523.20	0.00
720 School Sponsored Athletics		
35XX Extracurricular - Athletics		
1XX Personal Services - Salaries	11,200.00	9,850.00
2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	173.20	243.92
3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	96.00	0.00
910 Food Services		
31XX Food Services		
1XX Personal Services - Salaries	2,091.48	11,085.99
2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	350.02	835.75
6XX Supplies and Materials	7,182.95	2,489.66
810 Dues and Fees	194.50	45.50
999 Undistributed		
62XX Resources Transferred to Other School Districts or Cooperatives		
920 Resources Transferred to Other School Districts or Cooperatives	10,000.00	0.00
9999 Undistributed		
892 Material Prior Period Expenditure Adjustments	0.00	6,133.75
137 ART		
1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
1XXX Instruction		
6XX Supplies and Materials	237.50	0.00
260		
1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
1XXX Instruction		
6XX Supplies and Materials	139.00	0.00
Total Current Expenditures, Other Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:	1,340,080.57	1,461,899.59



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

		Schedule Of Cl	nanges Workshe	et	Fund (	Code 01
Beginning Fund Balance					152,252.39	(1)
Total Current Revenues, Othe	r Financing So	urces and Residual Equity	Transfers In		1,404,014.13	(2)
Total Current Expenditures, C	Other Financing	Uses and Residual Equity	Transfers Out		1,461,899.59	(3)
Increase/Decrease of Reserve	for Inventories					
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00	
Increase/Decrease of Reserve	for Encumbrar	ices				
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00	
					0.00	(4)
Ending Fund Balance (1 + 2 -	3 + 4)				94,366.93	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 10 - Transportation Fund

Currer	nt Revenues, Other Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:		Fund Code 10
PRC	Revenue	2022 Value	2023 Value
	1110 District Tax Levy	0.00	99,035.03
	1111 District Levy - Real Property	100,681.93	0.00
	1112 District Levy - Personal Property	474.04	0.00
	1114 District Levy - Personal Property/Mobile Homes	666.74	0.00
	1190 Penalties and Interest on Taxes	302.58	231.46
	1410 Individual Transportation Fees	870.00	390.00
	1510 Interest Earnings	109.35	1,225.44
	1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources	0.00	2,605.46
	2220 County On-Schedule Transportation Reimbursement	7,679.66	11,371.25
	3210 State - On-Schedule Transportation Reimbursement	7,192.96	4,088.28
	6100 Material Prior Period Revenue Adjustments	0.00	661.70
Total (	Current Revenues, Other Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:	117,977.26	119,608.62
Currer	at Expenditures, Other Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:		Fund Code 10
PRC	Program Function Object	2022 Value	2023 Value
	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
	23XX Support Services - General Administration		
	1XX Personal Services - Salaries	24,934.17	36,076.13
	2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	2,769.86	1,753.15
	5XX Other Purchased Services	1,276.82	281.71
	25XX Support Services - Business		
	1XX Personal Services - Salaries	18,895.69	19,833.10
	2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	1,249.67	683.16
	26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services		
	4XX Purchased Property Services	15,661.27	1,778.00
	27XX Student Transportation Services		
	1XX Personal Services - Salaries	24,214.67	43.91
	2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	2,381.80	2.04
	3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	712.26	0.00
	4XX Purchased Property Services	71.51	6,743.05
	5XX Other Purchased Services	5,963.81	43,763.30
	6XX Supplies and Materials	6,111.95	6,804.87
Total (	Current Expenditures, Other Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:	104,243.48	117,762.42

9/19/2023 10:01:10 AM PRD rptTfs



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

		Schedule Of Ch	anges Worksho	eet		Fund C	Code 10
Beginning Fund Balance						38,710.97	(1)
Total Current Revenues, Other	er Financing So	urces and Residual Equity	Γransfers In			119,608.62	(2)
Total Current Expenditures,	Other Financing	Uses and Residual Equity	Transfers Out			117,762.42	(3)
Increase/Decrease of Reserve	e for Inventories	3					
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increase/Decrease of Reserve	e for Encumbra	nces					
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
						0.00	(4)
Ending Fund Balance (1 + 2	-3+4)					40,557.17	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

### 11 - Bus Depreciation Reserve Fund

Curren	t Revenues, Other Fina	ncing Sourc	es and Residual Equity Tr	ransfers In:			Fund C	ode 11
PRC	Revenue					2022 Value	2023 Va	alue
	1110 District Tax Le	evy				0.00	29	,389.15
	1111 District Levy -	Real Propert	y			29,814.30		0.00
	1112 District Levy -	Personal Pro	perty			141.71		0.00
	1114 District Levy -	Personal Pro	perty/Mobile Homes			207.15		0.00
	1190 Penalties and In	nterest on Ta	Kes			97.22		71.30
	1510 Interest Earning	gs				338.87	1	,833.88
Total C	Current Revenues, Othe	r Financing	Sources and Residual Equ	nity Transfers In:		30,599.25	31	,294.33
Curren	t Expenditures, Other 1	Financing U	ses and Residual Equity T	ransfers Out:			Fund (	Code 11
PRC	Program Function	n Object				2022 Value	2023 Va	lue
Total C	Current Expenditures, C	Other Financ	ing Uses and Residual Eq	uity Transfers Ou	ıt:	0.00		0.00
			Schedule Of Ch	anges Works	sheet		Fund (	Code 11
Begini	ning Fund Balance						96,966.80	(1)
Total (	Current Revenues, Other	Financing So	ources and Residual Equity	Transfers In			31,294.33	(2)
Total (	Current Expenditures, Ot	her Financing	g Uses and Residual Equity	Transfers Out			0.00	(3)
Increa	se/Decrease of Reserve f	or Inventorie	S					
-	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increa	se/Decrease of Reserve f	or Encumbra	nces					
-	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
							0.00	(4)
Ending	g Fund Balance (1 + 2 - 3	3 + 4)					128,261.13	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 12 - School Food Services Fund

Curren	t Revenues,	<mark>Other Financ</mark>	ing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:		Fund Code 12
PRC	Revenue			2022 Value	2023 Value
	1510 I			0.00	485.03
		rest Earnings	Lunch Program	4,773.23	3,905.00
				9.00	0.00
	1621 Lun	cial Milk Prog	ram	345.99	57,525.79
		ly Adult Sales		2,368.23	10.00
		•	om Local Sources	59.58	2,555.65
			utrition Reimbursement	120,387.10	0.00
			Summer Food Service Program	25,512.32	0.00
466	4555 3011	ooi ivuuriioii i	Summer rood Service Program	23,312.32	0.00
400	4550 Fed	eral School N	utrition Reimbursement	7,166.80	0.00
T . 1.6			Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:	160,622.25	64,481.47
10001		indes, other r	maneing sources and residual Equity Transfers in	100,022.23	01,101.17
Curren	t Expenditur	es, Other Fir	nancing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:		Fund Code 12
PRC	Program	Function	Object	2022 Value	2023 Value
	910 Food 8	Services			
		31XX Foo	d Services		
			1XX Personal Services - Salaries	39,161.38	40,979.90
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	4,852.02	2,659.65
			3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	168.00	0.00
			4XX Purchased Property Services	0.00	150.51
			5XX Other Purchased Services	0.00	404.40
			6XX Supplies and Materials	102,766.76	44,247.28
			810 Dues and Fees	360.17	115.00
			8XX Other Expenditures	0.00	326.04
T-4-1 (	urrent Evne	nditures Oth	ner Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:	147,308.33	88,882.78



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

		Schedule Of Ch	anges Workshe	et		Fund C	Code 12
Beginning Fund Balance						13,556.60	(1)
Total Current Revenues, Oth	er Financing So	urces and Residual Equity	Γransfers In			64,481.47	(2)
Total Current Expenditures,	Other Financing	Uses and Residual Equity	Transfers Out			88,882.78	(3)
Increase/Decrease of Reserve	e for Inventories						
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increase/Decrease of Reserve	e for Encumbran	ces					
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
						0.00	(4)
Ending Fund Balance (1 + 2	- 3 + 4)					-10,844.71	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 13 - Tuition Fund

Curren	t Revenues, Other Fin	ancing Sourc	<mark>es and Residual Equity Tr</mark>	ansfers In:			Fund C	Code 13
PRC	Revenue					2022 Value	2023 Va	alue
	1110 District Tax L	evy				0.00		3.52
	1111 District Levy	- Real Property	y			391.14		0.00
	1112 District Levy	- Personal Pro	perty			6.01		0.00
	1114 District Levy	- Personal Pro	perty/Mobile Homes			26.87		0.00
	1190 Penalties and	Interest on Tax	Kes			22.12		1.98
	1510 Interest Earnin	ngs				61.77		251.61
Total C	furrent Revenues, Oth	er Financing	Sources and Residual Equ	ity Transfers In:		507.91		257.11
Curren	t Expenditures, Other	Financing Us	ses and Residual Equity T	ransfers Out:			Fund (	Code 13
PRC	Program Function	on Object				2022 Value	2023 Va	lue
Total C	urrent Expenditures,	Other Financ	ing Uses and Residual Equ	uity Transfers Ou	t:	0.00		0.00
			Schedule Of Ch	<mark>anges Works</mark>	heet		Fund (	Code 13
Beginn	ning Fund Balance						14,916.01	(1)
Total (	Current Revenues, Othe	r Financing So	ources and Residual Equity	Transfers In			257.11	(2)
Total (	Current Expenditures, O	ther Financing	g Uses and Residual Equity	Transfers Out			0.00	(3)
Increas	se/Decrease of Reserve	for Inventories	S					
7	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increas	se/Decrease of Reserve	for Encumbra	nces					
٦	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
							0.00	(4)
Ending	g Fund Balance (1 + 2 -	3 + 4)					15,173.12	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 14 - Retirement Fund

Curren	nt Revenues,	Other Financ	cing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:		Fund Code 14
PRC	Revenue			2022 Value	2023 Value
	1510 Inte	erest Earnings		265.56	2,147.17
	2240 Cou	inty Retiremen	nt Distribution	195,398.40	168,434.43
Total (	Current Reve	nues, Other l	Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:	195,663.96	170,581.60
Curre	<mark>nt Expenditu</mark>	res, Other Fi	nancing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:		Fund Code 14
PRC	Program	Function	Object	<b>2022 Value</b>	2023 Value
	1XX Regu	ılar Educatio	n Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
		1XXX Ins	struction		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	101,699.22	111,271.06
		21XX Sup	oport Services - Students		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	7,444.94	7,173.31
		222X Edu	acational Media Services		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	4,681.44	5,228.64
		23XX Sup	oport Services - General Administration		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	22,041.39	32,040.29
		24XX Sur	pport Services - School Administration		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	49.55	25.93
		25XX Sup	pport Services - Business		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	9,891.34	12,773.96
		26XX Op	eration and Maintenance of Plant Services		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	241.20	280.45
		27XX Stu	dent Transportation Services		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	4,048.01	3.54
	280 Specia	al Education	- Local and State		
		1XXX Ins	struction		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	7,059.58	7,452.77
	610 Adult	Continuing l	Education Programs		
		1XXX Ins	struction		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	189.91	241.24
		23XX Sup	pport Services - General Administration		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	539.97	828.85
		25XX Sup	pport Services - Business		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	464.37	55.16
	710 Schoo	ol Sponsored	Extracurricular Activities		
		34XX Ext	racurricular - Activities		
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	146.68	76.87



### FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

Curren	t Expenditur	es, Other Fin	ancing Us	es and Residual Equity	<mark>Γransfers Out:</mark>			Fund C	Code 14
PRC	Program	Function	Object				2022 Value	2023 Val	lue
	720 Schoo	l Sponsored A	Athletics						
		35XX Ext	racurricul	ar - Athletics					
			2XX Pe	ersonal Services - Employe	ee Benefits		1,369.02		786.79
	910 Food 8	Services							
		31XX Foo	d Services						
			2XX Pe	ersonal Services - Employe	ee Benefits		6,861.37	8	,218.44
Total C	Current Expe	nditures, Oth	er Financ	ing Uses and Residual E	quity Transfers Out	:	166,727.99	186	,457.30
				Schedule Of C	<mark>hanges Worksh</mark>	eet		Fund C	Code 14
Begini	ning Fund Bal	lance						95,565.57	(1)
Total (	Current Rever	nues, Other Fi	nancing So	urces and Residual Equity	Transfers In			170,581.60	(2)
Total (	Current Exper	nditures, Other	Financing	Uses and Residual Equity	y Transfers Out			186,457.30	(3)
Increa	se/Decrease o	f Reserve for	Inventories						
-	This Year		0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increa	se/Decrease o	f Reserve for	Encumbrar	ices					
ŗ	Γhis Year		0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
								0.00	(4)
Ending	g Fund Baland	ce (1 + 2 - 3 +	4)					79,689.87	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 15 - Miscellaneous Programs Fund

Curi	rent Revenues, Other Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:	Fund Code 15
PRC	Revenue	2023 Value
137	ART	
	1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources	134.40
145	MISCELLANEOUS	
	1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources	88,351.13
	1920 Contributions/Donations from Private Sources	500.00
	6100 Material Prior Period Revenue Adjustments	-1,208.69
149	Facility Rental	
	1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources	910.00
	1910 Rentals	830.00
160	LIBRARY	
	1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources	2,953.15
169	PCARD REBATE	
	1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources	2,879.34
207	Excess Sale proceeds	
	1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources	23.77
	1920 Contributions/Donations from Private Sources	151.00
216	Yearbook Sales	
	1920 Contributions/Donations from Private Sources	560.00
430	REAP (FY21)	
	6100 Material Prior Period Revenue Adjustments	-1,200.00
434	Fy 22 Title I	
	4120 Title V, Part B, Subpart 1, Small Rural Schools Achievement (SRSA)	17,821.00
	4200 Title I, Part A, Improving Basic Programs	37,215.00
711	DC Field Trip	
	1920 Contributions/Donations from Private Sources	57,795.16
737	DPHHS ESSER III REOPENING GRANT	
	7370 ARP - DPHHS - Reopening Schools Grant	13,626.30
775	CRRSA - State School Emergency Relief Fund II (ESSER II)	
	6100 Material Prior Period Revenue Adjustments	-2,932.40
	7750 CRRSA - State School Emergency Relief Fund	11,397.00
777	ESSER II - Special Needs	
	7750 CRRSA - State School Emergency Relief Fund	1,411.00
785	ARP - State School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER III)	
	6100 Material Prior Period Revenue Adjustments	8,130.00
<b>787</b>	ESSER III - Learning Loss	
	7850 ARP - State School Emergency Relief Fund	9,241.59
Tota	l Current Revenues, Other Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:	248,588.75



### FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

PRC Program Function Object  145 MISCELLANEOUS  1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary  1XXX Instruction  3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services  6XX Supplies and Materials	2022 Value	2023 Value
1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 1XXX Instruction 3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services		ŕ
1XXX Instruction 3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services		· ·
3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services		· ·
		· ·
6XX Supplies and Materials		2 000 2/
		2,899.35
21XX Support Services - Students		
1XX Personal Services - Salaries		1,720.00
25XX Support Services - Business		
1XX Personal Services - Salaries		47,105.03
26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services		
4XX Purchased Property Services		15,832.9
710 School Sponsored Extracurricular Activities		
34XX Extracurricular - Activities		
3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services		250.00
910 Food Services		
31XX Food Services		
7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition		6,793.4
145 Subtotal		76,031.45
160 LIBRARY		
1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
222X Educational Media Services		
8XX Other Expenditures		7.00
160 Subtotal		7.00
95 BOOK FAIR- LIBRARY		
1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
222X Educational Media Services		
6XX Supplies and Materials		1,594.04
195 Subtotal		1,594.0
134 Fy 22 Title I		
1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
1XXX Instruction		
1XX Personal Services - Salaries		8,351.32
420 Title I, Part A, Improving Basic Programs		
1XXX Instruction		
1XX Personal Services - Salaries		38,297.13
2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits		12,964.03
434 Subtotal		59,612.50
710 Field Trips		
1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
1XXX Instruction		
8XX Other Expenditures		53.5



### FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

Current Expend	mares, Other F	inancing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:		Fund Code 15
PRC Progra	m Function	Object	2022 Value	2023 Value
	27XX Stu	udent Transportation Services		
		5XX Other Purchased Services		493.90
710 Sc	hool Sponsored	Extracurricular Activities		
	34XX Ex	tracurricular - Activities		
		6XX Supplies and Materials		1,004.31
		710 Subtotal		1,551.72
711 DC Field T	'rip			
1XX F	egular Educati	on Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
	1XXX In	struction		
		8XX Other Expenditures		55,955.50
	27XX Stu	udent Transportation Services		
		5XX Other Purchased Services		1,839.66
		711 Subtotal		57,795.16
737 DPHHS ES	SSER III REOP	ENING GRANT		
1XX F	egular Educati	on Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
	25XX Su	pport Services - Business		
		6XX Supplies and Materials		3,524.00
	26XX O <sub>I</sub>	peration and Maintenance of Plant Services		
		3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services		10,102.30
		737 Subtotal		13,626.30
775 CRRSA - S	State School Em	ergency Relief Fund II (ESSER II)		
		on Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
	1XXX In			
		6XX Supplies and Materials		5,400.00
	221X Im	provement of Instruction Services		
		6XX Supplies and Materials		5,997.00
		775 Subtotal		11,397.00
777 ESSER II	Special Needs			,
	_	on Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
	1XXX In			
		1XX Personal Services - Salaries		1,411.00
		777 Subtotal		1,411.00
785 ARP - Stat	e School Emerg	ency Relief Fund (ESSER III)		1,11100
	_	on Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
12121	1XXX In			
	1212121	3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services		150.00
	21XX Su	pport Services - Students		130.00
	217171 50	6XX Supplies and Materials		7,500.00
785 A1	DD State School	ol Emergency Relief Fund - Basic		7,500.00
105 A	XP - State School 1XXX In			
	IAAA III			1 110 00
		6XX Supplies and Materials		1,110.00



### FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

Page 30 of 48

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

Curre	nt Expenditur	es, Other Fin	ancing Us	<mark>es and Residual Equity T</mark>	ransfers Out:			Fund C	Code 15
PRC	Program	Function	Object				2022 Value	2023 Val	lue
787 E	SSER III - Le	earning Loss							
	787 ARP -	State School	Emergenc	y Relief Fund - Learning	Loss				
		1XXX Inst	ruction						
			1XX Pe	rsonal Services - Salaries				5	,537.50
			2XX Pe	rsonal Services - Employe	e Benefits		_	3	,704.09
				787 Su	ıbtotal		<u>-</u>	9	,241.59
Total (	Current Expe	nditures, Oth	er Financi	ng Uses and Residual Eq	uity Transfers Out:		-	241	,027.76
				Schedule Of Ch	<mark>nanges Worksh</mark>	eet		Fund C	Code 15
Begin	ning Fund Bal	ance						158,959.68	(1)
Total	Current Reven	nues, Other Fin	nancing Sou	arces and Residual Equity	Transfers In			248,588.75	(2)
Total	Current Expen	ditures, Other	Financing	Uses and Residual Equity	Transfers Out			241,027.76	(3)
Increa	se/Decrease of	f Reserve for I	nventories						
	This Year		0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increa	ase/Decrease of	f Reserve for I	Encumbran	ces					
	This Year	(	630.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	630.00		
								630.00	(4)
Endin	g Fund Balanc	ce(1+2-3+4)	4)					167,150.67	(5)

Project Reporter Summario	es		
Project Reporter	Revenues	Expenditures	Difference
137 ART	134.40	0.00	134.40
145 MISCELLANEOUS	87,642.44	76,031.45	11,610.99
149 Facility Rental	1,740.00	0.00	1,740.00
160 LIBRARY	2,953.15	7.00	2,946.15
169 PCARD REBATE	2,879.34	0.00	2,879.34
195 BOOK FAIR- LIBRARY	0.00	1,594.04	-1,594.04
207 Excess Sale proceeds	174.77	0.00	174.77
216 Yearbook Sales	560.00	0.00	560.00
430 REAP (FY21)	-1,200.00	0.00	-1,200.00
434 Fy 22 Title I	55,036.00	59,612.50	-4,576.50
710 Field Trips	0.00	1,551.72	-1,551.72
711 DC Field Trip	57,795.16	57,795.16	0.00
737 DPHHS ESSER III REOPENING GRANT	13,626.30	13,626.30	0.00
775 CRRSA - State School Emergency Relief Fund II (ESSER II)	8,464.60	11,397.00	-2,932.40
777 ESSER II - Special Needs	1,411.00	1,411.00	0.00
785 ARP - State School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER III)	8,130.00	8,760.00	-630.00
787 ESSER III - Learning Loss	9,241.59	9,241.59	0.00
Total	248,588.75	241,027.76	7,560.99

9/19/2023 10:01:10 AM PRD rptTfs



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

# 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 17 - Adult Education Fund

Current Revenues, Other Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:		Fund Code 1
PRC Revenue	<b>2022 Value</b>	2023 Value
1110 District Tax Levy	0.00	12,340.9
1111 District Levy - Real Property	22,360.35	0.0
1112 District Levy - Personal Property	108.18	0.0
1114 District Levy - Personal Property/Mobile Homes	132.72	0.0
1190 Penalties and Interest on Taxes	59.56	41.0
1340 Fees for Adult Education	60.00	1,597.
1510 Interest Earnings	48.13	420.:
45 MISCELLANEOUS		
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources	0.00	100.0
Cotal Current Revenues, Other Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:	22,768.94	14,500.2
Current Expenditures, Other Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:		Fund Code
PRC Program Function Object	2022 Value	2023 Value
610 Adult Continuing Education Programs		
1XXX Instruction		
1XX Personal Services - Salaries	1,116.00	2,685.
2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	232.26	58.
6XX Supplies and Materials	0.00	3,219.
23XX Support Services - General Administration		
1XX Personal Services - Salaries	3,233.58	4,852.
2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	318.77	103.
5XX Other Purchased Services	799.84	22.
24XX Support Services - School Administration		
4XX Purchased Property Services	0.00	150.
25XX Support Services - Business		
1XX Personal Services - Salaries	3,285.10	329.
2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	208.91	2.
26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services		
4XX Purchased Property Services	1,680.00	319.
5XX Other Purchased Services	975.65	1,086.
45 MISCELLANEOUS		
610 Adult Continuing Education Programs		
24XX Support Services - School Administration		
5XX Other Purchased Services	0.00	404.
650 Adult Education High School Equivalency Programs		
24XX Support Services - School Administration		
3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	0.00	2,130.
6XX Supplies and Materials	0.00	4,941.
Montana Automated Education Financial and Information Reporting System		

9/19/2023 10:01:10 AM PRD rptTfs



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

<b>Total Current Expenditures</b>	, Other Financ	ing Uses and Residual E	<b>Equity Transfers Out:</b>		11,850.11	20	,304.97
		Schedule Of C	<mark>Changes Workshe</mark>	eet		Fund C	code 17
Beginning Fund Balance						18,611.85	(1)
Total Current Revenues, Other	er Financing So	ources and Residual Equit	y Transfers In			14,500.20	(2)
Total Current Expenditures,	Other Financing	g Uses and Residual Equi	ty Transfers Out			20,304.97	(3)
Increase/Decrease of Reserve	e for Inventories	3					
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increase/Decrease of Reserve	e for Encumbra	nces					
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
						0.00	(4)
Ending Fund Balance (1 + 2	- 3 + 4)					12,807.08	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 21 - Compensated Absence Fund

Curren	nt Revenues, C	<mark>)ther Financi</mark>	ing Sourc	es and Residual Equity T	ransfers In:				Fund C	code 21
PRC	Revenue							<b>2022 Value</b>	2023 Va	lue
	1510 Inter	est Earnings						6.66		9.40
Total (	Current Reven	ues, Other F	inancing	Sources and Residual Equ	uity Transfers I	n:		6.66		9.40
Currei	nt Expenditur	es, Other Fin	ancing Us	ses and Residual Equity T	Transfers Out:				Fund C	Code 21
PRC	Program 1XX Regul		_	ns - Elementary/Secondar ices - Business	у			2022 Value	2023 Val	lue
			_	ersonal Services - Salaries				6,795.35		0.00
			2XX P	ersonal Services - Employe	ee Benefits			30.40		0.00
Total (	Current Exper	ditures, Oth	er Financ	ing Uses and Residual Eq	uity Transfers	Out:		6,825.75		0.00
				Schedule Of Cl	hanges Wor	<mark>kshee</mark> t	;		Fund C	Code 21
Begin	ning Fund Bala	ance							556.73	(1)
Total	Current Reven	ues, Other Fin	nancing So	ources and Residual Equity	Transfers In				9.40	(2)
Total	Current Expen	ditures, Other	Financing	g Uses and Residual Equity	Transfers Out				0.00	(3)
Increa	se/Decrease of	Reserve for I	nventorie	S						
	This Year		0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(	4a)	0.00		
Increa	se/Decrease of	Reserve for I	Encumbra	nces						
	This Year		0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	) (	4b)	0.00		
									0.00	(4)
Endin	g Fund Balanc	e (1 + 2 - 3 +	4)						566.13	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 28 - Technology Fund

Currer	nt Revenues, (	Other Financ	ing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:		Fund Code 28
PRC	Revenue			2022 Value	2023 Value
	1110 Dist	rict Tax Levy		0.00	17,882.92
	1111 Dist	rict Levy - Re	al Property	18,063.80	0.00
	1112 Dist	rict Levy - Pe	rsonal Property	85.88	0.00
	1114 Dist	rict Levy - Pe	rsonal Property/Mobile Homes	126.84	0.00
	1190 Pena	alties and Inte	rest on Taxes	59.38	44.09
	1510 Inte	rest Earnings		30.10	330.42
	3281 State	e - Technolog	y Aid	814.83	1,061.57
	6100 Mat	erial Prior Per	iod Revenue Adjustments	89.28	0.00
Total (	Current Reve	nues, Other F	Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:	19,270.11	19,319.00
Currer	<mark>ıt Expenditur</mark>	es, Other Fin	nancing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:		Fund Code 28
PRC	Program	Function	Object	2022 Value	2023 Value
	1XX Regu	lar Education	n Programs - Elementary/Secondary		
		1XXX Ins	truction		
			3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	0.00	150.00
			6XX Supplies and Materials	499.00	3,302.45
			810 Dues and Fees	300.00	0.00
		258X Adn	nin. Tech Technology Coordinator		
			1XX Personal Services - Salaries	7,252.80	7,935.80
			2XX Personal Services - Employee Benefits	1,477.48	1,521.92
		25XX Sup	port Services - Business		
			CXXX C 1' 1 M ( ' 1	0.00	102.00
			6XX Supplies and Materials	0.00	
	999 Undis			0.00	
	999 Undis	tributed 9999 Undi	stributed		
		9999 Undi		9,529.28	6,566.61 19,578.78



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

		Schedule Of Ch	anges Workshe	et		Fund C	Code 28
Beginning Fund Balance						12,597.91	(1)
Total Current Revenues, Other	er Financing So	urces and Residual Equity	Transfers In			19,319.00	(2)
Total Current Expenditures,	Other Financing	Uses and Residual Equity	Transfers Out			19,578.78	(3)
Increase/Decrease of Reserve	e for Inventories						
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increase/Decrease of Reserve	e for Encumbran	ces					
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
						0.00	(4)
Ending Fund Balance (1 + 2	- 3 + 4)					12,338.13	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 29 - Flexibility Fund

Curre	nt Revenues, Other Finan	cing Source	es and Residual Equity	Γransfers In:			Fund C	ode 29
PRC	Revenue					2022 Value	2023 Va	lue
	1510 Interest Earnings					47.26		191.84
Total (	Current Revenues, Other	Financing S	Sources and Residual E	quity Transfers In:		47.26		191.84
Curre	nt Expenditures, Other Fi	nancing Us	ses and Residual Equity	Transfers Out:			Fund C	Code 29
PRC	Program Function	Object				2022 Value	2023 Val	lue
Total (	Current Expenditures, Oth	her Financ	ing Uses and Residual E	quity Transfers Out:		0.00		0.00
			Schedule Of C	<mark>hanges Worksh</mark>	eet		Fund (	Code 29
Begin	ning Fund Balance						11,374.95	(1)
Total	Current Revenues, Other F	inancing So	ources and Residual Equit	y Transfers In			191.84	(2)
Total	Current Expenditures, Other	r Financing	g Uses and Residual Equit	y Transfers Out			0.00	(3)
Increa	ase/Decrease of Reserve for	Inventories	3					
	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increa	ase/Decrease of Reserve for	Encumbrai	nces					
	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
							0.00	(4)
Endin	g Fund Balance (1 + 2 - 3 +	- 4)					11,566.79	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 50 - Debt Service Fund

Curren	t Revenues, (	<mark>Other Financ</mark> i	ing Sourc	es and Residual Equity T	<mark>ransfers In:</mark>				Fund C	Code 50
PRC	Revenue							2022 Value	2023 Va	alue
	1110 Dist	rict Tax Levy						0.00		48.54
		rict Levy - Re	al Property	<i>i</i>				4,217.82		0.00
	1112 Dist	rict Levy - Pe	rsonal Pro	perty				64.72		0.00
	1114 Dist	rict Levy - Per	rsonal Pro	perty/Mobile Homes				328.51		0.00
	1190 Pena	alties and Inter	rest on Tax	xes				253.39		18.55
	1510 Inter	rest Earnings						23.21		103.88
Total C	Current Rever	nues, Other F	inancing	Sources and Residual Eq	uity Transfe	ers In:		4,887.65		170.97
Curren	<mark>ıt Expenditur</mark>	<mark>es, Other Fin</mark>	ancing Us	ses and Residual Equity T	<mark>Fransfers Ou</mark>	ıt:			Fund (	Code 50
PRC	Program	Function	Object					2022 Value	2023 Va	lue
	_	lar Education	•	ns - Elementary/Secondar	ry					
	_			gation Bonds, Special Ass		d Inter	est			
			830 Sp	ecial Assessments				198.30		0.00
			860 Ag	ent Fees/Issuance Costs				0.00		198.30
Total C	Current Expe	nditures, Oth	er Financ	ing Uses and Residual Eq	quity Transf	ers Out	:	198.30		198.30
				Schedule Of Cl	<mark>hanges W</mark>	orksl	neet		Fund (	Code 50
Begini	ning Fund Bal	ance							6,114.62	(1)
Total (	Current Reven	ues, Other Fir	nancing So	ources and Residual Equity	Transfers In				170.97	(2)
Total (	Current Expen	ditures, Other	Financing	Uses and Residual Equity	y Transfers O	ut			198.30	(3)
Increa	se/Decrease of	f Reserve for l	Inventorie	S						
-	This Year		0.00	Less Last Year	(	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increa	se/Decrease of	f Reserve for l	Encumbra	nces						
-	This Year		0.00	Less Last Year	(	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
									0.00	(4)
Ending	g Fund Balanc	e (1 + 2 - 3 +	4)						6,087.29	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 60 - Building Fund

Curren	<mark>it Revenues, Other Financ</mark>	ing Source	<mark>s and Residual Equity</mark>	Transfers In:			Fund C	ode 60
PRC	Revenue					<b>2022 Value</b>	2023 Va	lue
Total (	1510 Interest Earnings	Financing S	Sources and Residual E	Equity Transfers In:		9.02		36.56 36.56
Curren	nt Expenditures, Other Fir	nancing Use	es and Residual Equity	Transfers Out:			Fund (	Code 60
PRC	Program Function	Object				2022 Value	2023 Val	lue
Total (	Current Expenditures, Oth	er Financi	ng Uses and Residual l	<b>Equity Transfers Out:</b>		0.00		0.00
			Schedule Of (	<mark>Changes Worksh</mark>	eet		Fund (	Code 60
Begin	ning Fund Balance						2,169.28	(1)
Total	Current Revenues, Other Fi	nancing So	arces and Residual Equi	ty Transfers In			36.56	(2)
Total	Current Expenditures, Othe	r Financing	Uses and Residual Equ	ity Transfers Out			0.00	(3)
Increa	se/Decrease of Reserve for	Inventories						
,	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increa	se/Decrease of Reserve for	Encumbran	ces					
,	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
							0.00	(4)
Ending	g Fund Balance (1 + 2 - 3 +	4)					2,205.84	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

Fund Code 61

### **16 Gallatin County**

### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 61 - Building Reserve Fund

**Current Revenues, Other Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:** 

PRC			
	Revenue	2022 Value	2023 Value
	3283 State - School Major Maintenance Aid (SMMA)	12,005.11	11,601.85
	6100 Material Prior Period Revenue Adjustments	4,329.54	0.00
612 BU	ILDING RESERVE- Voted Levy		
	1110 District Tax Levy	0.00	60,000.00
	1111 District Levy - Real Property	53,627.99	0.00
	1112 District Levy - Personal Property	236.13	0.00
	1114 District Levy - Personal Property/Mobile Homes	333.49	0.00
	1190 Penalties and Interest on Taxes	82.66	25.55
	1510 Interest Earnings	400.32	3,056.78
613 BU	ILDING RESERVE- PERMISSIVE LEVY		
	1110 District Tax Levy	0.00	20,883.04
	1111 District Levy - Real Property	2,199.00	0.00
	1112 District Levy - Personal Property	30.15	0.00
	1114 District Levy - Personal Property/Mobile Homes	62.57	0.00
	1190 Penalties and Interest on Taxes	104.35	146.20
	1510 Interest Earnings	138.24	0.00
Total Cu	urrent Revenues, Other Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In:	73,549.55	95,713.42
		,.	,,,,,,,,,,
Current	Expenditures, Other Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:		Fund Code 61
PRC	Program Function Object	2022 Value	2022 T/ 1
(10 DIT		2022 Value	<b>2023 Value</b>
612 BU	ILDING RESERVE- Voted Levy	2022 Value	2023 Value
	ILDING RESERVE- Voted Levy 1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary	2022 Value	2023 Value
		2922 Value	2023 Value
	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary	0.00	2023 Value 13,015.94
	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services		13,015.94
	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services	0.00	13,015.94
	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition	0.00	
	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition 999 Undistributed	0.00	13,015.94
	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition 999 Undistributed 9999 Undistributed	0.00 14,231.00	13,015.94 9,175.00
613 BUI	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition  999 Undistributed 9999 Undistributed 892 Material Prior Period Expenditure Adjustments	0.00 14,231.00	13,015.94 9,175.00
613 BUI	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition  999 Undistributed 9999 Undistributed 892 Material Prior Period Expenditure Adjustments  ILDING RESERVE- PERMISSIVE LEVY	0.00 14,231.00	13,015.94 9,175.00
613 BUI	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition  999 Undistributed 9999 Undistributed 892 Material Prior Period Expenditure Adjustments  ILDING RESERVE- PERMISSIVE LEVY  1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary	0.00 14,231.00	13,015.94 9,175.00
613 BUI	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition  999 Undistributed 9999 Undistributed 892 Material Prior Period Expenditure Adjustments  ILDING RESERVE- PERMISSIVE LEVY  1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	0.00 14,231.00 0.00	13,015.94 9,175.00 8,840.51
613 BUI	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition  999 Undistributed 9999 Undistributed 892 Material Prior Period Expenditure Adjustments  ILDING RESERVE- PERMISSIVE LEVY  1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services	0.00 14,231.00 0.00	13,015.94 9,175.00 8,840.51
613 BUI	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition  999 Undistributed 9999 Undistributed 892 Material Prior Period Expenditure Adjustments  ILDING RESERVE- PERMISSIVE LEVY  1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services 4XX Purchased Property Services	0.00 14,231.00 0.00 5,393.81 10,703.80	13,015.94 9,175.00 8,840.51 0.00 4,675.00
613 BUI	1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition  999 Undistributed 9999 Undistributed 892 Material Prior Period Expenditure Adjustments  ILDING RESERVE- PERMISSIVE LEVY  1XX Regular Education Programs - Elementary/Secondary 26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 3XX Purchased Professional and Technical Services 4XX Purchased Property Services 7XX Property and Equipment Acquisition	0.00 14,231.00 0.00 5,393.81 10,703.80	13,015.94 9,175.00 8,840.51 0.00 4,675.00



### FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

### **16 Gallatin County**

Current Expenditures, Other Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:						Fund Code 61		
PRC Program Function 680 Building Reserve - Voted	•				2022 Value	2023 Val	lue	
8	•	a Flamentowy/Cocondom						
=	_	s - Elementary/Secondary	-					
26XX Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services								
6XX Supplies and Materials					0.00	195.26		
Total Current Expenditures, Other Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:					30,328.61	53,136.12		
Schedule Of Changes Worksheet						Fund C	Code 61	
Beginning Fund Balance						160,920.08	(1)	
Total Current Revenues, Other Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In						95,713.42	(2)	
Total Current Expenditures, Other Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out						53,136.12	(3)	
Increase/Decrease of Reserve for	or Inventories	3						
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00			
Increase/Decrease of Reserve for	or Encumbrai	nces						
This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00			
						0.00	(4)	
Ending Fund Balance (1 + 2 - 3 + 4)						203,497.38	(5)	



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

#### **16 Gallatin County**

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 81 - Private Purpose Trust (spend interest only)

Current	t Revenues, Other Financi	ing Source	s and Residual Equity 7	Transfers In:			Fund C	ode 81			
PRC	Revenue					2022 Value	2023 Va	lue			
	1510 Interest Earnings					5.45		25.81			
	6100 Material Prior Peri	iod Revenu	e Adjustments			0.00		0.92			
Total C	urrent Revenues, Other F	inancing S	ources and Residual Eq	quity Transfers In:		5.45		26.73			
Current	t Expenditures, Other Fin	ancing Use	es and Residual Equity	Transfers Out:			Fund C	Code 81			
PRC	Program Function	2022 Value	2023 Val	lue							
Total C	otal Current Expenditures, Other Financing Uses and Residual Equity Transfers Out:  0.00										
	Schedule Of Changes Worksheet										
Beginn	ing Fund Balance						1,529.68	(1)			
Total C	Current Revenues, Other Fir	nancing Sou	rces and Residual Equity	y Transfers In			26.73	(2)			
Total C	Current Expenditures, Other	Financing	Uses and Residual Equit	y Transfers Out			0.00	(3)			
Increas	e/Decrease of Reserve for I	Inventories									
Т	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00					
Increas	e/Decrease of Reserve for I	Encumbran	ces								
Т	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00					
							0.00	(4)			
Ending	Fund Balance (1 + 2 - 3 +	4)					1,556.41	(5)			



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

#### **16 Gallatin County**

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 84 - Student Extracurricular Activities Fund

Curren	t Revenues, Other Fin	ancing Sourc	es and Residual Equity Tra	ansfers In:			Fund C	Code 84
PRC	Revenue					2022 Value	2023 Va	alue
	1510 Interest Earnin	ngs				95.13		112.58
	1700 Student Extrac	_	vity Receipts			56,069.62	16	,136.46
	6100 Material Prior		•			45.00	10	0.00
149 Fa	cility Rental							
	1700 Student Extrac	curricular Acti	vity Receipts			0.00		50.00
Total Current Revenues, Other Financing Sources and Residual Equity Transfers In: 56,209.75								
Curren	t Expenditures, Other	Financing U	ses and Residual Equity Tr	ansfers Out:			Fund (	<mark>Code 84</mark>
PRC	Program Function	n Object				2022 Value	2023 Va	lue
	7XX Extracurricula	ū	nd Activities					
	3XXX	Operation of	Non-Educational Services					
		XXX S	tudent Extracurricular			43,386.60		165.01
Total C	urrent Expenditures,	Other Financ	ing Uses and Residual Equ	iity Transfers O	ut:	43,386.60		165.01
			Schedule Of Ch	<mark>anges Work</mark>	sheet		Fund (	Code 84
Beginn	ing Fund Balance						27,961.96	(1)
Total C	Current Revenues, Other	r Financing So	ources and Residual Equity 1	Transfers In			16,299.04	(2)
Total C	Current Expenditures, O	ther Financing	g Uses and Residual Equity	Transfers Out			165.01	(3)
Increas	se/Decrease of Reserve	for Inventorie	S					
Т	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4a)	0.00		
Increas	se/Decrease of Reserve	for Encumbra	nces					
Т	This Year	0.00	Less Last Year	0.00	(4b)	0.00		
							0.00	(4)
Ending	Fund Balance (1 + 2 -	3 + 4)					44,095.99	(5)



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

#### **16 Gallatin County**

# 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **Detail Expenditure**

Fund	Accou	unt		Description	2022 Value	2023 Value
XX	280	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	39,686.00	42,821.00
XX	XXX	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	544,151.52	564,597.34
XX	XXX	1XXX	650	Periodicals - Not On-Line Subscriptions	128.95	4,937.70
XX	XXX	26XX	41X	Energy Utility Services	28,689.86	40,704.79
XX	XXX	XXXX	535	Technology Communication Services	752.14	16.55
XX	XXX	XXXX	682	Technology Supplies	4,262.00	2,529.88
XX	XXX	XXXX	561	Tuition to Other School Districts Within the State	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	4XXX	715	Land Improvements	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	XXXX	564	Educational Fees to In-State Treatment Facilities	0.00	0.00
XX	451	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	0.00	0.00
XX	457	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	XXXX	563	Educational Fees to Detention Facilities	0.00	0.00
XX	427	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	4XXX	720	Purchase of Existing Buildings	0.00	0.00
XX	39X	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	0.00	0.00
XX	432	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	4XXX	725	Major Construction Services	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	4XXX	710	Land	0.00	0.00
XX	458	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	1XXX	640	Textbooks and Other Printed Materials - No On-line Services	20,046.96	0.00
XX	XXX	4XXX	74X	Major Equipment-Replacement	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	XXXX	355	Technology Contracted Services	1,679.40	0.00
XX	456	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	XXXX	562	Tuition to Other School Districts Outside the State	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	XXXX	735	Technology Equipment and Software	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	XXXX	455	Technology Repairs and Rental	0.00	0.00
XX	210	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	0.00	0.00
XX	XXX	4XXX	73X	Major Equipment-New	0.00	0.00
XX	260	1XXX	112	Certified Teacher Staff Salaries	0.00	0.00



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

#### **16 Gallatin County**

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **Special Education Reversion**

#### **Special Education Allowable Cost Payments:**

If (e - f) is > 0, then [(e - f) \* 0.75] = reversion

a.	Instructional Block Grant Entitlement	24,852.61
b.	Related Services Block Grant Entitlement	0.00
c.	Total Entitlements Subject to Reversion	24,852.61
Pro	rated Cooperative Cost Payments:	
d.	Related Services Block Grant Entitlement (paid to coop)	8,283.66
e.	Minimum Special Education Expenditures to Avoid Reversion	
	[(c) * (1.33)] + [(d) * (0.33)]	35,787.58
f.	Grand Total Allowable Special Education Expenditures (See attached worksheet)	51,739.44
g.	Special Education Reversion Amount If $f = 0$ then $c = reversion ELSE$	

#### Note to District:

If the amount on Line (g) is greater than zero, revenue source code 3115 State Special Education Allowable Cost Payment to Districts in the General Fund (01) will be reduced automatically. The amount will be used to fund the special education allowable cost entitlement next year. Include the reverted amount on the General Fund (01) balance sheet in Deferred Inflows (680).

#### Remember:

The Deferred Inflow(680) entry for the reverted amount in the General Fund (01) will need to be removed in the next fiscal year.

Local and state special education resource transfers to the coop must be coded as follows: XXX-280-62XX-920.

Percentage of Special Ed Funding FY2025 Maximum Budget: 100%

0.00



# Trustees' Financial Summary FY2022-23 Subs

**Submit ID:** 

#### **16 Gallatin County**

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **Special Education Reversion**

Program	Function	Object	Fund 01	Fund 13	Fund 24	Fund 25	Fund 26
280	1XXX	1XX	42,821.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	1XXX	2XX	7,551.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	1XXX	3XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	1XXX	4XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	1XXX	5XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	1XXX	6XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	1XXX	7XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	21XX	1XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	21XX	2XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	21XX	3XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	21XX	4XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	21XX	5XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	21XX	6XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	21XX	7XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	221X	1XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	221X	2XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	221X	3XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	221X	4XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	221X	5XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	221X	6XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	221X	7XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	222X	1XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	222X	2XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	222X	3XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	222X	4XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	222X	5XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	222X	6XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	222X	7XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	24XX	1XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	24XX	2XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	24XX	3XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	24XX	4XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	24XX	5XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	24XX	6XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	24XX	7XX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280	62XX	920	1,366.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals			51,739.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

51,739.44

Be sure costs have been properly allocated between the elementary and high school district, if appropriate. Expenditures in Object 8XX are not allowable. Expenditures in function 24XX and Objects 1XX and 2XX are only allowable if the district employs a certified special education director. ARM 10.16.3136

<sup>\*</sup>Expenditures under 24XX 1XX/2XX are excluded from the total when there is not a certified special education director as reported for FY23 in TEAMS.



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

#### **16 Gallatin County**

# 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### Schedule of Changes in Fixed Assets, Depreciation, and Net Fixed Assets

	Beginning	Adjust-			Ending
Governmental	Balance	ments	Additions	Removals	Balance
Land	58,361.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	58,361.00
Land Improvements	123,536.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	123,536.58
Buildings	1,775,830.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,775,830.00
Machinery and Equipment	74,137.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	74,137.07
Totals at Historical Cost	2,031,864.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,031,864.65
Governmental Activities, Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	2,031,864.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,031,864.65

<sup>\*</sup> Governmental activities are usually reported in the general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, permanent, and internal service funds. These funds are generally financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues and other non-exchange revenues.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Business-type activities are usually reported in the enterprise funds. These funds are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Has comments.



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

#### **16 Gallatin County**

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

Schedule of Changes in Long-Term Liabilities										
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e) Ending	(f) Current	(g) Long-Term			
	Beginning Balance 7/1/2022	New Debt & Other Additions	Principal Payments	Refunding & Other Reduction	Balance (6/30/2023) [a+b-c-d]	Portion Due FY2024	Portion Due FY2025			
Governmental Activities *										
Compensated Absences	52,595.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,595.03	0.00	0.00			
Total Governmental Activity										
Non-bond Long-Term Liabilities	52,595.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,595.03	0.00	0.00			

<sup>\*</sup> Governmental activities are usually reported in the general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, permanent, and internal service funds. These funds are generally financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues and other non-exchange revenues.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Business-type activities are usually reported in the enterprise funds. These funds are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services.



FY2022-23

**Submit ID:** 

#### **16 Gallatin County**

# 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

# **Net Pension Liability FY2023**

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	<b>Ending Balance</b>
Governmental			_	
Net Pension - PERS	170,256.00	36,024.00	0.00	206,280.00
Net Pension - TRS	972,335.00	137,837.00	0.00	1,110,172.00

#### Old Business ACTION ITEM

#### Proposed Budget for 23-24

Presented by: Brittney Bateman and Kelly Henderson

Background (to include funding source if applicable):

Recommendation: Administration recommends approval of the proposed budget for the 23-24 fiscal

year.



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### Due Dates:

Board of Trustees adopts Final Budget no later than August 25th before: computation of GF levy requirement by Cty Supt. & the fixing of district tax levies. (MCA 20-9-131)

Board of Trustees transmits to County Supt. within 3 days after final approval. (MCA 20-9-131)

County Supt. transmits to County Commissioners by the later of the 1st Tuesday in September or within 30 calendar days after receipt of certified taxable values. (MCA 20-9-142)

County Supt. transmits to Office of Public Instruction on or before September 15th. (MCA 20-9-134)

#### **District ANB And Taxable Valuation**

		AN	В	<b>Taxable Valuation</b>
	EL		HS	
District:	*	159	N/A	15,029,994

The final budget is approved as set forth in this document.

Cer	tification	
District Clerk:	Brittney Bateman	
(Signature)	(Date)	
Chairperson, School Trustees:	Aaron Schwieterman	
(Signature)	(Date)	
County Superintendent:	John Nielson	
(Signature)	(Date)	
Chairperson, County Commissioners:	(Print)	
(Signature)	(Date)	
Name of Contact:	(Print)	
(Signature)	(Phone)	

<sup>\*</sup> indicates that the 3 year average ANB was used to calculate the budget limitations



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **Summary**

Fund [A]	Adopted Budget [B]	Total Reserves (961-966) [C]	Reserve Limit [D]	% of Adopted Budget Reserved (C/B) x 100 [E]	Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated (970) [F	Other Revenue [G]	District Property Tax Requirements (B - F - G = H) If < 0, enter 0 [H]	District Mill Levies H / (TV x .001) [I]
01 General	1,343,793.61	94,366.93	10%	7.02%	0.00	792,257.33	551,536.28	36.70
10 Transportation	135,690.00	27,138.00	20%	20.00%	13,419.17	19,273.32	102,997.51	6.85
11 Bus Depreciation Reserve	157,883.30	0.00	N/A	0.00%	128,261.13	0.00	29,622.17	1.97
13 Tuition	15,173.12		N/A		15,173.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
14 Retirement	226,600.00	45,320.00	20%	20.00%	34,369.87	192,230.13		
17 Adult Education	27,000.00	8,400.00	35%	31.11%	4,407.08	0.00	22,592.92	1.50
19 Non-Operating	0.00	0.00	N/A	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28 Technology	31,361.41	0.00	N/A	0.00%	12,338.13	1,023.28	18,000.00	1.20
29 Flexibility	11,566.79	0.00	N/A	0.00%	11,566.79	0.00	0.00	0.00
61 Building Reserve	296,867.38	0.00	N/A	0.00%	203,497.38	11,574.43	81,795.57	5.44
Total of All Funds	2,245,935.61	175,224.93			423,032.67	1,016,358.49	806,544.45	53.66

50 Debt Service								
Tax Jurisdiction								
1	0.00	0.00	20-9-438	0.00%	6,087.29	0.00	0.00	0.00



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **General Fund Limits And Reserves Worksheet**

#### PART I. Certified Budget Data

ANB	By Budget Unit:	E1	GALLATIN GATEWAY K-6	118 *	
		M1	GALLATIN GATEWAY 7-8	41 *	
		* indicates	that the 3 year average ANB was used to calculate the b	udget limitations	
A.	Direct State Aid			(I-A)	542,614.37
B.	Mandatory Non-isola	ated Levy		(I-B)	0.00
C.	Quality Educator			(I-C)	58,375.42
D.	At Risk Student			(I-D)	2,412.30
E.	Indian Education Fo	r All		(I-E)	3,801.69
F.	American Indian Ach	hievement G	Sap	(I-F)	940.00
G.	Data For Achieveme	ent		(I-G)	3,639.51
H.	State Special Educa	ation Allowab	ole Cost Payment to Districts	(I-H)	23,285.71
l.	State Special Educa	tion Related	I-Services Payment To Coop	(I-I)	7,761.40
J.	District GTB Subsidy	y Per Eleme	ntary Base Mill	(I-J)	6,315.00
K.	District GTB Subsidy	y Per High S	School Base Mill	(I-K)	N/A
PAR	i ii. Ochiciai i	ua _ u.o	lget Limits		
			get Lillito		
	Year Budget Data		got Lillito	(II-A)	167
Prior	· Year Budget Data		get Lillito	(II-A) (II-B)	167 1,087,425.53
<b>Prio</b> r A.	Year Budget Data	a:	get Lillito		
<b>Prio</b> i A. B.	Year Budget Data ANB BASE Budget Limit	a: mit		(II-B)	1,087,425.53
Prior A. B. C.	Year Budget Data ANB BASE Budget Limit Maximum Budget Li	a: mit		(II-B) (II-C)	1,087,425.53 1,351,226.40
Prior A. B. C. D.	PYear Budget Data ANB BASE Budget Limit Maximum Budget Lii Over-BASE Levy As Adopted Budget	mit s Submitted		(II-B) (II-C) (II-D)	1,087,425.53 1,351,226.40 263,800.87
Prior A. B. C. D.	Year Budget Data ANB BASE Budget Limit Maximum Budget Lii Over-BASE Levy As	mit s Submitted	on Budget	(II-B) (II-C) (II-D)	1,087,425.53 1,351,226.40 263,800.87
Prior A. B. C. D. E.	Year Budget Data ANB BASE Budget Limit Maximum Budget Lii Over-BASE Levy As Adopted Budget ent Year Budget D	mit s Submitted Pata: n in Maximu	on Budget m Budget	(II-B) (II-C) (II-D) (II-E)	1,087,425.53 1,351,226.40 263,800.87 1,351,226.40
Prior A. B. C. D. E. Curre	PYear Budget Data ANB BASE Budget Limit Maximum Budget Lim Over-BASE Levy As Adopted Budget Pent Year Budget D % Special Education	mit s Submitted Pata: n in Maximum	on Budget m Budget	(II-B) (II-C) (II-D) (II-E)	1,087,425.53 1,351,226.40 263,800.87 1,351,226.40
Prior A. B. C. D. E. Curre F. G.	PYear Budget Data ANB BASE Budget Limit Maximum Budget Lim Over-BASE Levy As Adopted Budget ent Year Budget D % Special Education BASE Budget (Minim	mit s Submitted lata: n in Maximumum Budget mit	on Budget m Budget	(II-B) (II-C) (II-D) (II-E) (II-F) (II-G)	1,087,425.53 1,351,226.40 263,800.87 1,351,226.40 100% 1,075,995.39
Prior A. B. C. D. E. Curre F. G.	PYear Budget Data ANB BASE Budget Limit Maximum Budget Li Over-BASE Levy As Adopted Budget ent Year Budget D % Special Education BASE Budget (Minim Maximum Budget Li	mit s Submitted lata: n in Maximumum Budget mit	on Budget m Budget	(II-B) (II-C) (II-D) (II-E) (II-F) (II-G) (II-H)	1,087,425.53 1,351,226.40 263,800.87 1,351,226.40 100% 1,075,995.39 1,337,404.14
Prior A. B. C. D. E. Curre F. G. H.	PYear Budget Data ANB BASE Budget Limit Maximum Budget Lii Over-BASE Levy As Adopted Budget  ent Year Budget D % Special Education BASE Budget (Minin Maximum Budget Lii Highest Budget With	mit s Submitted to ata: n in Maximum mum Budget mit mout a Vote	on Budget m Budget	(II-B) (II-C) (II-D) (II-E)  (II-F) (II-G) (II-H) (II-I)	1,087,425.53 1,351,226.40 263,800.87 1,351,226.40 100% 1,075,995.39 1,337,404.14 1,343,793.61
Prior A. B. C. D. E. Curre F. G. H. I. J.	PYear Budget Data ANB BASE Budget Limit Maximum Budget Lii Over-BASE Levy As Adopted Budget ent Year Budget D % Special Education BASE Budget (Minim Maximum Budget Lii Highest Budget With Highest Budget	mit s Submitted rata: n in Maximul mum Budget mit nout a Vote	on Budget m Budget : Amount Required)	(II-B) (II-C) (II-D) (II-E)  (II-F) (II-G) (II-H) (II-I) (II-J)	1,087,425.53 1,351,226.40 263,800.87 1,351,226.40 100% 1,075,995.39 1,337,404.14 1,343,793.61 1,363,520.51



16 Gallatin Submit ID:

0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

PAF	RT III.	General Fund Balance For Budget As Of June 30			
A.	Oper	rating Reserve (961)	(III-A)		94,366.93
B.	TIF (	Operating Reserve (962)	(III-B)		0.00
C.	Exce	ess Reserves	(III-C)		0.00
	1.	Reserve For Protested/Delinquent Taxes (963)	(III-C1)	0.00	
	2.	Reserve For Tax Audit Receipts (964)	(III-C2)	0.00	
D.	Unre	eserved Fund Balance Reappropriated (970)	(III-D)		0.00
	1.	Prior Year Excess Reserves Funding Over-BASE (970a)	(III-D1)	0.00	
	2.	Remaining Fund Balance Available (970b)	(III-D2)	0.00	
	3.	TIF Fund Balance Reappropriated (970c)	(III-D3)	0.00	
E	TOT	AL GENERAL FUND BALANCE FOR BUDGET (TFS48)	(III-E)		94,366.93
	RT V.	General Fund Worksheet			
		nd Budget:	07.0		4 0 40 700 04
A.	•	General Fund Budget	(V-A)	4 075 005 00	1,343,793.61
		SE Budget Limit	(V-A1)	1,075,995.39	
_		er-BASE Budget	(V-A2)	267,798.22	
Fun	iding Th	ne BASE Budget:			
B.	Direct St	ate Aid	(V-B)		542,614.37
	1. Dire	ect State Aid Paid By State	(V-B1)	542,614.37	
	2. Dire	ect State Aid Paid By Non-Isolated District	(V-B2)	0.00	
C.	Quality E	Educator	(V-C)		58,375.42
D.	At Risk S	Student	(V-D)		2,412.30
E.	Indian Ed	ducation For All	(V-E)		3,801.69
F.	Americar	n Indian Achievement Gap	(V-F)		940.00
G.	Data For	Achievement	(V-G)		3,639.51
H.	Special E	Education Allowable Cost Payment	(V-H)		23,285.71
I.	Remainir	ng Fund Balance Available	(V-I)		0.00
J.	Non-Lev	y Revenue and Funding Sources	(V-J)		37,961.13
	1. Actu	ual Non-Levy Revenue	(V-J1)	37,961.13	
	2. Anti	icipated Non-Levy Revenue	(V-J2)	0.00	
	3. TIF	Applied To BASE Budget	(V-J3)	0.00	
	4. Exc	ess Levy BASE	(V-J4)	0.00	
K.	Other No	on-Levy Revenue and Funding Sources	(V-K)		0.00
L.	BASE Le	evy Requirements	(V-L)		402,965.26
	1. Stat	te - Guaranteed Tax Base Aid	(V-L1)	119,227.20	
	2.* Dist	trict Property Tax Levy To Fund BASE (BASE Levy)	(V-L2)	283,738.06	
M.	**Subtota	al of BASE Budget Revenue	(V-M)		1,075,995.39
Fun	ding Th	ne Over-BASE Budget:			
N.	Fund Bal	lance & Non-Levy Revenue Available To Fund Over-BASE	(V-N)		0.00
Ο.	Over-BA	SE Only Revenues and Funding Sources	(V-O)		0.00
	1. Prio	or Year Excess Reserves Reappropriated (Over-BASE Only)	(V-O1)	0.00	
	2. Tuit	tion	(V-O2)	0.00	



16 Gallatin **Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

	3. Flexible Non-Voted Levy Authority Transferred from Other Funds	(V-O3)	0.00
	4. Oil & Gas Revenues	(V-O4)	0.00
	5. TIF Applied To Over-BASE Budget	(V-O5)	0.00
	6. Excess Levy Over-BASE	(V-O6)	0.00
P.	District Property Tax Levy To Fund Over-BASE Budget (Over-BASE Levy)(GF)	(V-P)	267,798.22
Q.	Subtotal of Over-BASE Revenue and Funding Sources	(V-Q)	267,798.22
Mil	Levies:		
R.	District Non-Isolated Mills	(V-R)	0.00
S.	BASE Mills - Elementary	(V-S)	18.88
T.	BASE Mills - High School	(V-T)	0.00
U.	Over-BASE Mills	(V-U)	17.82
	District Property Tax Levy Mills	(V-U1)	17.82
	2. Flexible Non-Voted Levy Authority	(V-U2)	0.00
V.	Total General Fund Mills	(V-V)	36.70

<sup>\*</sup> Should be approximately equal to (Taxable Value X .001) X BASE Mills
\*\* BASE Budget Revenue cannot exceed BASE Budget Limit. Excess BASE Budget Revenue is reported on line V-O and is applied to the Over-BASE Budget



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### 01 General Fund

Adopted Budget	0001	1,343,793.61
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	1,343,793.61
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
TIF Fund Balance for Budget	TFS47	0.00
Estimated Funding Sources		
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	0.00
Direct State Aid	3110	542,614.37
Quality Educator	3111	58,375.42
At Risk Student	3112	2,412.30
Indian Education For All	3113	3,801.69
American Indian Achievement Gap	3114	940.00
State Special Education Allowable Cost Payment to Districts	3115	23,285.71
Data For Achievement	3116	3,639.51
State - Guaranteed Tax Base Aid	3120	119,227.20
Actual Non-levy Revenue and Funding Sources		
Tax Title and Property Sales	1130	0.00
Interest Earnings	1510	2,462.80
Revenue from Community Services Activities	1800	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	35,498.33
Rentals	1910	0.00
Dormitory Charges	1915	0.00
Contributions/Donations from Private Sources	1920	0.00
Textbook Sales and Rentals	1940	0.00
Fees - Users/Resale of Supplies	1945	0.00
Services Provided Other School Districts or Coops	1950	0.00
Services Provided Other Local Governmental Units	1960	0.00
Summer School Fees	1981	0.00
State - Payment in Lieu of Taxes - FWP	3302	0.00
Anticipated Non-levy Revenue and Funding Sources - BASE		
Oil & Gas Revenues - BASE Budget	0171	0.00
TIF Applied To BASE Budget	0174	0.00
Coal Gross Proceeds	1123	0.00
School Block Grant Coal Mitigation	3449	0.00
Federal Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	4800	0.00



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **Anticipated Non-levy Revenue and Funding Sources - Over-BASE**

Oil & Gas Revenues - Over-BASE Budget		0172	0.00
TIF Applied To Over-BASE Budget		0175	0.00
Individual Tuition		1310	0.00
Tuition from School Districts Within State		1320	0.00
Tuition from School Districts Outside State		1330	0.00
State - Tuition for State Placement		3117	0.00
Other Non-levy Revenue			
District Levy - Distribution of Prior Year Protested/Delinquent Taxes		1117	0.00
District Levy - Dept. or Revenue Tax Audit Receipts		1118	0.00
Penalties and Interest on Taxes		1190	0.00
Other Revenue		9100	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In		9710	0.00
Levies			
Mandatory Non-isolated Levy	1110(a)	0.00	
BASE Levy	1110(b)	283,738.06	
Over-BASE Levy	1110(c)	267,798.22	
District Tax Levy		1110	551,536.28
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget		0004	1,343,793.61
Estimated Revenues Exceeding Adopted Budget		0004a	0.00



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **10 Transportation Fund**

Adopted Budget	0001	135,690.00
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	135,690.00
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
Transportation Schedule Data		
On-Schedule	0005	17,521.20
Contingency	0006	1,752.12
Over-Schedule	0011	116,416.68
Fund Balance for Budget	TFS48	40,557.17
Operating Reserve	0961	27,138.00
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	13,419.17
Estimated Funding Sources		
Coal Gross Proceeds	1123	0.00
Individual Transportation Fees	1410	0.00
Transportation Fees from Other School Districts Within State	1420	0.00
Transportation Fees from Other School Districts Outside State	1430	0.00
Other Transportation Fees	1440	0.00
Interest Earnings	1510	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	0.00
State - Tuition for State Placement	3117	0.00
State - Payment in Lieu of Taxes - FWP	3302	0.00
Montana Oil and Gas Tax	3460	0.00
Other Revenue	9100	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In	9710	0.00
Reimbursements		
County On-Schedule Transportation Reimbursement	2220	9,636.66
State - On-Schedule Transportation Reimbursement	3210	9,636.66
District Tax Levy	1110	102,997.51
District Mills	999	6.85
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget	0004	135,690.00
Estimated Revenues Exceeding Adopted Budget	0004a	0.00



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### 11 Bus Depreciation Reserve Fund

Adopted Budget	0001	157,883.30
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	157,883.30
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
TIF Fund Balance for Budget	TFS47	0.00
Fund Balance for Budget	TFS48	128,261.13
Operating Reserve	0961	0.00
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	128,261.13
TIF Fund Balance Reappropriated	0973	0.00
Estimated Funding Sources		
Coal Gross Proceeds	1123	0.00
Interest Earnings	1510	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	0.00
State - Payment in Lieu of Taxes - FWP	3302	0.00
Montana Oil and Gas Tax	3460	0.00
Other Revenue	9100	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In	9710	0.00
Use Estimated Non-levy Revenue to Lower Levies? (Yes or No)		No
District Tax Levy	1110	29,622.17
District Mills	999	1.97
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget	0004	157,883.30

#### **Asset Information**

Asset ID	Year Of Purchase	Original Cost	Depreciated Thru Last Year	20% Limit	Amount Depreciated
2020 ICRP (International)	2020	80,810.87	64,648.68	16,162.17	16,162.17
2018 BLUE BIRD	2017	67,300.00	80,760.00	13,460.00	13,460.00
Total					29,622.17



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **13 Tuition Fund**

Adopted Budget	0001	15,173.12
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	15,173.12
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
Fund Balance for Budget	TFS48	15,173.12
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	15,173.12
Estimated Funding Sources		
Coal Gross Proceeds	1123	0.00
Interest Earnings	1510	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	0.00
Direct State Aid	3110	0.00
State - Payment in Lieu of Taxes - FWP	3302	0.00
Montana Oil and Gas Tax	3460	0.00
Other Revenue	9100	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In	9710	0.00
District Tax Levy	1110	0.00
District Mills	999	0.00
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget	0004	15,173.12
Estimated Revenues Exceeding Adopted Budget	0004a	0.00



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### 14 Retirement Fund

Adopted Budget	0001	226,600.00
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	226,600.00
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
Fund Balance for Budget	TFS48	79,689.87
Operating Reserve	0961	45,320.00
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	34,369.87
Estimated Funding Sources		
Interest Earnings	1510	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	0.00
Other Revenue	9100	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In	9710	0.00
County Retirement Distribution	2240	192,230.13
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget	0004	226,600.00
Estimated Revenues Exceeding Adopted Budget	0004a	0.00



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### 17 Adult Education Fund

Adopted Budget	0001	27,000.00
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	27,000.00
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
Fund Balance for Budget	TFS48	12,807.08
Operating Reserve	0961	8,400.00
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	4,407.08
Estimated Funding Sources		
Coal Gross Proceeds	1123	0.00
Fees for Adult Education	1340	0.00
Interest Earnings	1510	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	0.00
State - Payment in Lieu of Taxes - FWP	3302	0.00
Montana Oil and Gas Tax	3460	0.00
Other Revenue	9100	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In	9710	0.00
District Tax Levy	1110	22,592.92
District Mills	999	1.50
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget	0004	27,000.00
Estimated Revenues Exceeding Adopted Budget	0004a	0.00



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### 19 Non-Operating Fund

Adopted Budget	0001	0.00
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	0.00
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
Transportation Schedule Data		
On-Schedule	0005	0.00
Contingency	0006	0.00
Over-Schedule	0011	0.00
Fund Balance for Budget	TFS48	0.00
Operating Reserve	0961	0.00
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	0.00
Estimated Funding Sources		
Coal Gross Proceeds	1123	0.00
Interest Earnings	1510	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	0.00
State - Payment in Lieu of Taxes - FWP	3302	0.00
Montana Oil and Gas Tax	3460	0.00
Other Revenue	9100	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In	9710	0.00
Reimbursements		
County On-Schedule Transportation Reimbursement	2220	0.00
State - On-Schedule Transportation Reimbursement	3210	0.00
District Tax Levy	1110	0.00
District Mills	999	0.00
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget	0004	0.00
Estimated Revenues Exceeding Adopted Budget	0004a	0.00



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### 28 Technology Fund

Adopted Budget	0001	31,361.41
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	31,361.41
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
TIF Fund Balance for Budget	TFS47	0.00
Fund Balance for Budget	TFS48	12,338.13
Operating Reserve	0961	0.00
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	12,338.13
TIF Fund Balance Reappropriated	0973	0.00
Estimated Funding Sources		
Coal Gross Proceeds	1123	0.00
Interest Earnings	 1510	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	0.00
State - Payment in Lieu of Taxes - FWP	3302	0.00
Montana Oil and Gas Tax	3460	0.00
Other Revenue	9100	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In	9710	0.00
State - Technology Aid	3281	1,023.28
District Tax Levy	1110	18,000.00
District Mills	999	1.20
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget	0004	31,361.41
Estimated Revenues Exceeding Adopted Budget	0004a	0.00



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### 29 Flexibility Fund

Adopted Budget	0001	11,566.79
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	11,566.79
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
Fund Balance for Budget	TFS48	11,566.79
Operating Reserve	0961	0.00
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	11,566.79
Estimated Funding Sources		
Coal Gross Proceeds	1123	0.00
Interest Earnings	1510	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	0.00
State - Payment in Lieu of Taxes - FWP	3302	0.00
Montana Oil and Gas Tax	3460	0.00
Other Revenue	9100	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In	9710	0.00
State - Transformational Learning Aid	3760	0.00
State - Advanced Opportunity Aid	3770	0.00
Transfers for Transformational Learning	5304	0.00
District Tax Levy	1110	0.00
District Mills	999	0.00
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget	0004	11,566.79
Estimated Revenues Exceeding Adopted Budget	0004a	0.00



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **50 Debt Service Fund**

Taxable Value		15,029,994.00
Adopted Budget	0001	0.00
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	0.00
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
TIF Fund Balance for Budget	TFS47	0.00
Fund Balance for Budget	TFS48	6,087.29
Fund Balance In Sinking Fund	0960	0.00
Operating Reserve	0961	0.00
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	6,087.29
TIF Fund Balance Reappropriated	0973	0.00
Estimated Funding Sources		
Coal Gross Proceeds	1123	0.00
Interest Earnings	 1510	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	0.00
State - Payment in Lieu of Taxes - FWP	3302	0.00
Montana Oil and Gas Tax	3460	0.00
Other Revenue	9100	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In	9710	0.00
District Tax Levy	1110	0.00
Jurisdiction Mills	999	0.00
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget	0004	0.00
Estimated Revenues Exceeding Adopted Budget	0004a	6,087.29



16 Gallatin

**Submit ID:** 

#### 0364 Gallatin Gateway Elem

#### **61 Building Reserve Fund**

Adopted Budget	0001	296,867.38
Budget Uses		
Expenditure Budget	0002	296,867.38
Add To Fund Balance	0003	0.00
TIF Fund Balance for Budget	TFS47	0.00
Fund Balance for Budget	TFS48	203,497.38
Operating Reserve	0961	0.00
Unreserved Fund Balance Reappropriated	0970	203,497.38
TIF Fund Balance Reappropriated	0973	0.00
Estimated Funding Sources		
Coal Gross Proceeds	1123	0.00
BR Permissive Revenues - Coal Gross Proceeds	1125	0.00
Tax Title and Property Sales	1130	0.00
BR Permissive Revenues - Tax Title and Property Sales	1131	0.00
Interest Earnings	1510	0.00
BR Permissive Revenues - Interest Earnings	1511	0.00
Other Revenue from Local Sources	1900	0.00
BR Permissive Revenues - Other Revenue from Local Sources	1901	0.00
State - School Major Maintenance Aid (SMMA)	3283	11,574.43
State - Payment in Lieu of Taxes - FWP	3302	0.00
BR Permissive Revenues - State Payment in Lieu of Taxes-FWP	3303	0.00
Montana Oil and Gas Tax	3460	0.00
BR Permissive Revenues - Montana Oil and Gas Tax	3461	0.00
Other Revenue	9100	0.00
BR Permissive Revenues - Other Revenue	9101	0.00
Residual Equity Transfers In	9710	0.00
Use Estimated Non-levy Revenue to Lower Levies? (Yes or No)		No
Building Reserve Voted Levy 1110(a)	60,000.00	
Building Reserve Permissive Levy 1110(b)	21,795.57	
District Tax Levy	1110	81,795.57
District Mills	999	5.44
Building Reserve Voted Mills	0134	3.99
Building Reserve Permissive Mills	0135	1.45
Total Estimated Revenues to Fund Adopted Budget	0004	296,867.38
Voted Reserve Authorities		
	aximum	Levy

Election Date	Total Authorized	Years Authorized	Levy Type	Levied Thru Last Year	Maximum Levy	Levy Amount
05/03/2022	300,000.00	5	612	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00
Total						60,000.00

#### Old Business ACTION ITEM

#### Policy Series 1000 - Second Reading

Presented by: Kelly Henderson

Background (to include funding source if applicable): This is the second reading of policy series 1000.

Policy 1005 - FEMake changes to the proficiency definitions to include standards based grading.

Policy 1310 - R Add emergency policy adoption language

Policy 1511 Add to yearly review at a regular board meeting

Recommendation: Administration recommends approval of Policy Series 1000.

G		IN GATEWAY SCHOOL DISTRICT			
A		1000 CEDIEC			
L		1000 SERIES THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES			
L		THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES			
A T		TABLE OF CONTENTS			
R	1000	Legal Status, Operation and Organization			
	1005FE	Proficiency Based Learning			
	1006FE	Transfers for School Safety			
	1009FE	Recruitment and Retention			
	1014FE	Intent to Increase Non-Voted Levy			
	1014FE-F1	Notice of Intent to Impose an Increase in Levies			
	1015FE	Personalized Learning Policy			
	1016FE	Independent Investment Accounts			
R	1105	Membership			
	1110	Taking Office			
	1111	Election			
	1112	Resignation			
	1113	Vacancies			
	1120	Annual Organization Meeting			
	1130 1210	Committees Ovalifications Towns and Duties of Board Officers			
	1230	Qualifications, Terms, and Duties of Board Officers Clerk			
D	1240	Duties of Individual Trustees			
	1310	District Policy and Procedures			
	1400	Board Meetings			
11	1401	Records Available to Public			
	1402	School Board Use of Electronic Mail			
R	1420	School Board Meeting Procedure			
	1420F	Assumption of Risk Form			
	1425	Abstentions From Voting			
R	1441	Audience Participation			
	1510	Goals and Objectives			
	1511	Code of Ethics for School Board Members			
	1512	Conflict of Interest			
	1512F	Relationships Defined and Chart			
R	1513	Management Rights			
	1520	Board/Staff Communications			
R	1521	Board-Superintendent Relationship			
	1531	Trustee Expenses			
R	1610	Annual Goals and Objectives			
	1620	Evaluation of Board			
	1621	In-Service Conference for Trustees			
_	1635	Internships			
R	1700	Uniform Complaint Procedure			
1					

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 3 Adopted on: 08/20/12 4 Reviewed on: 6/26/17 1000 - R 5 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 06/15/15 6 Legal Status, Operation and Organization 7 8 9 The legal name of this District is Gallatin Gateway School District No. 35, Gallatin County, State of Montana. The District is classified as a class three district and is operated according to the laws and 10 administrative rules pertaining to a class three district. 11 12 The Board of Trustees of Gallatin Gateway School District No. 35 is the governmental entity 13 14 established by the state of Montana and constitutionally charged of the supervision and control of all aspects of the District's operations. 15 16 17 To achieve its primary goal of providing each child with a basic system of free quality education as 18 required by Montana Law, the Board shall exercise the full authority granted to it by the laws of the state. Its legal powers, duties, and responsibilities are derived from the Montana Constitution and 19 20 state statutes and administrative rules. 21 22 Policies of the District define and frame the manner via which the District conducts its official business. The policies of the District are modified/updated from time to time to reflect the operation 23 of the District. 24 25 All handbooks approved by the Board are regarded as and given the same significance as District 26 27 policy. 28 29 30 31 Legal Reference: § 20-3-323, MCA District policy and record of acts § 20-3-324, MCA Powers and duties 32 Definition of elementary and high school districts 33 § 20-6-101, MCA Elementary district classification § 20-6-201, MCA 34 § 20-9-309, MCA 35 Basic system of free quality public elementary and secondary schools defined – 36 37 identifying educationally relevant factors – establishment of funding formula and budgetary 38 structure – legislative review 39

Article X, Section 8, MT Constitution

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary

2

1

3 4

5

FLEXIBILITY AND EFFICIENCY

Adopted on: 2/19/20 Reviewed on:

Revised on:

6 7 8

#### Proficiency-Based ANB

1005FE

9 10

It is the policy of the District to increase the flexibility and efficiency of the District's resources by utilizing the provision of law allowing proficiency-based ANB.

11 12 13

14

15

16

The school district has a definition of proficiency within the meaning of that term as used in 20-9-311(4)(d). The definition must not require seat time as a condition or other element of determining proficiency. The definition must be incorporated in the district's policies and must be used for purposes of determining content and course mastery and other progress, promotion from grade to grade, grades, and graduation for pupils enrolled in the district's transformational learning program.

17 18 19

20 21

22

#### **Definition of Proficiency**

For purposes of this policy, the term "proficiency" means a degree of mastery of the underlying content for a course that is reflective of a final grade, in the professional opinion of the teacher of record, of not less than a "B". The determination of proficiency by a teacher must not require seat time as a condition or other element of determining proficiency.

23 24 25

26

27

The determination of proficiency for a pupil enrolled in a course shall be made no earlier than the deadline for submitting the final grade for the course. The determination of proficiency for a pupil not enrolled in a course shall be based on the pupil's mastery of the underlying content of the course, demonstrated through completion of a final exam designed by the teacher of record for the applicable course with a minimum grade of a "B".

28 29 30

31 32 Teachers of record have full professional discretion in determining proficiency of pupils in courses taught. Teachers of record are encouraged to integrate trial and error into the learning process and to incorporate continued opportunity for practice and revision of assignments until a pupil reaches a performance level that demonstrates to the teacher's satisfaction that mastery of learning expectations has been attained.

33 34 35

The District may waive specific course requirements based on individual student needs and performance levels. Waiver requests shall also be considered with respect to age, maturity, interest, and aspirations of the students and shall be in consultation with the parents or guardians.

37 38 39

36

Legal Reference: 20-1-301, MCA 20-9-311(4)(a)(b)(d), MCA			
		(ANB) - 3-year averaging	
	20-3-324, MCA	Powers and duties	
	10.55.906 ARM	High School Credit	
	Chapter 402 (2019)	Transformational Learning Incentives	

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: 9/20/17 3 Reviewed on: 4 1006FE FLEXIBILITY AND EFFICIENCY Revised on: 3/11/20 5 6 7 Transfers for School Safety 8 9 It is the policy of the District to increase the flexibility and efficiency of the District's resources by utilizing the provision of law allowing transfers of funds to improve school safety and 10 security. 11 12 The District may transfer state or local revenue from any budgeted or non-budgeted fund, other 13 than the debt service fund or retirement fund, to its building reserve fund in an amount not to 14 exceed the school district's estimated costs of improvements to school and student safety and 15 security 16 17 The transfer of such funds can be for: 18 19 1. planning for improvements to and maintenance of school and student safety, 20 including but not limited to the cost of services provided by architects, 21 engineers, school resource officers, counselors, and other staff or consultants 22 assisting with improvements to school and student safety and security; 23 2. programs to support school and student safety and security, including but not 24 limited to active shooter training, threat assessments and restorative justice; 25 3. installing or updating locking mechanisms and ingress and egress systems at 26 public school access points, including but not limited to systems for exterior 27 egress doors and interior passageways and rooms, using contemporary 28 technologies; 29 4. installing or updating bullet-resistant windows and barriers; and 30 5. installing or updating emergency response systems using contemporary 31 technologies 32 33 34 Any transfers made under this policy and Montana law are not considered expenditures to be applied against budget authority. Any revenue transfers that are not encumbered for expenditures 35 in compliance with the four reasons stated above, within 2 full school fiscal years after the funds 36 are transferred, must be transferred back to the originating fund from which the revenue was 37 transferred. 38 39 40 If transfers of funds are made from a District fund supported by a non-voted levy, the District may not increase its non-voted levy for the purpose of restoring the transferred funds. 41 42

Budgeting, tax levy, and use of building reserve

Transfer of funds – improvements to school

safety and security

© MTSBA 2016-2017

Legal Reference:

20-9-503, MCA

20-9-236, MCA

43

44

1	Gallatin Gateway Elementary					
2	Adopted on: 2/19/20					
3	Reviewed on:					
4	1009FE FLEXIBILITY AND EFFICIENCY Revised on:					
5 6	Page 1 of 3					
7						
8	Recruitment and Retention					
9 10	It is the policy of the District to utilize all resources available to meet the District's objective of					
11	recruiting and retaining high quality staff focused on the individual success of each student. To					
12	meet this objective the District will utilize the flexible instructor licensure opportunities available					
13	to the District.					
14						
15	Flexible Instructor Licensing					
16						
17	It is the policy of the District to increase the flexibility and efficiency of the District's resources					
18	by utilizing the provision of law allowing flexibility in licensure of instructors and as a means of					
19	addressing recruitment and retention of staff. Flexibilities in the following areas are available for					
20	the District's enhancement of its programs and services with a focus on individual student					
21	Success:					
22	• Internships					
23 24	Available to anyone with a current license and endorsement in one subject who  yearts to make to a new licensed relationship.					
25	wants to move to a new licensed role/endorsed area.  o Requirements must be satisfied within 3 years					
26	<ul> <li>Requirements must be satisfied within 3 years</li> <li>Must include a plan between the intern, the school district and an accredited</li> </ul>					
27	preparation program					
28	Provisionally Certified					
29	<ul> <li>May be issued to an otherwise qualified applicant who can provide satisfactory</li> </ul>					
30	evidence of:					
31	<ul> <li>The intent to qualify in the future for a class 1 or class 2 certificate and</li> </ul>					
32	<ul> <li>Who has completed a 4-year college program or its equivalent, and</li> </ul>					
33	<ul> <li>Holds a bachelor's degree from a unit of the Montana university system or</li> </ul>					
34	its equivalent.					
35	• Substitutes					
36	<ul> <li>Must have a GED or high school diploma</li> </ul>					
37	<ul> <li>Will have completed 3 hours of training by the district</li> </ul>					
38	Will have submitted a fingerprint background check					
39	(All requirements can be waived by the district if the substitute has prior					
40	substitute teaching experience in another public school from November 2002 to earlier)					
41						
42 43	o May not substitute more than 35 consecutive days for the same teacher, however the same substitute can be used for successive absences of different staff as long					
44	as each regular teacher for whom the substitute is covering is back by 35					
45	consecutive teaching days					
46	• Retired Educators					

1 2 2	1009FE Page 2 of 3
3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>School district must certify to OPI and TRS that the district has been unable to fill the position due to no qualified applications or no acceptance of offer by a non- retired teacher.</li> </ul>
7 8	<ul> <li>Limited to employment in a second or third class elementary district or a second or third class high school district.</li> </ul>
9 10 11	<ul> <li>Retired teacher must have 27 years of experience in TRS</li> <li>There is a 3-year lifetime limit on the retired individual going to work under this provision.</li> </ul>
12	
13 •	Class 3 Administrative License
14	<ul> <li>Valid for a period of 5 years</li> </ul>
15 16	<ul> <li>Appropriate administrative areas include: elementary principal, secondary principal, K-12 principal, K-12 superintendent, and supervisor.</li> </ul>
17	<ul> <li>Must be eligible for an appropriately endorsed Class 1,2 or 5 license to teach in</li> </ul>
18	the school(s) in which the applicant would be an administrator or would
19	supervise, and qualify as set forth in ARM 10.57414 through 10.57.418
20	<ul> <li>An applicant for a Class 3 administrative license who completed an educator</li> </ul>
21	preparation program which does not meet the definition in ARM 10.57.102(2),
22	who is currently licensed in another state at the same level of licensure, may be
23	considered for licensure with verification of five years of successful
24	administrative experience as defined in ARM 10.57.102 as documented by a
25	recommendation from a state accredited P-12 school employer on a form
26	prescribed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction and approved by the Board
27	of Public Education. The requirements of ARM 10.57.414(1)(c)(i-iii) must be
28	met by an applicant seeking a superintendent endorsement.
29	
30 •	Class 4 for CTE
31	O Valid for a period of 5 years
32	o Renewable pursuant to the requirements of 10.57.215, ARM and the requirements
33	specific to each type of Class 4 license.
34	o 4A – for licensed teachers without a CTE endorsement
35	o 4B – for individuals with at least a bachelor's degree
36	o 4C – for individuals with a minimum of a high school diploma or GED
37 •	Class 5 alternatives
38	o Good for a maximum of 3 years
39	Requirements dependent upon the alternative the district is seeking  Emergency authorization of employment.
40 •	Emergency authorization of employment  o Individual must have previously held a valid teacher or specialist certificate or
41 42	have met requirements of rule 10.57.107, ARM
42	<ul> <li>Emergency authorization is valid for one year, but can be renewed from year to</li> </ul>
44	year provided conditions of scarcity continue to persist
45	just provided conditions of searchy continue to persist

#### Loan Repayment Program

 The District will assist any quality educator who meets the qualifications for the state's loan repayment program. Loan repayment assistance may be provided on behalf of a quality educator who: (1) is employed newly hired in an identified impacted school described in a critical quality educator shortage area as defined in 20-4-502; and (2) has an educational loan that is not in default and that has a minimum unpaid current balance of at least \$1,000 at the time of application.

A quality educator is eligible for state-funded loan repayment assistance for no more than 3 years and an additional 1 year of loan repayment assistance voluntarily funded by the impacted school or the district under which the impacted school is operated, with the maximum annual loan repayment assistance not to exceed:

- \$3,000 of state-funded loan repayment assistance after the first complete year of teaching in an impacted school;
- \$4,000 of state-funded loan repayment assistance after the second complete year of teaching in the same impacted school or another impacted school within the same school district:
- \$5,000 of state-funded loan repayment assistance after the third complete year of teaching in the same impacted school or another impacted school within the same school district; and
- up to \$5,000 of loan repayment assistance funded by the impacted school or the district under which the impacted school is operated after the fourth complete year of teaching in the same impacted school or another impacted school within the same school district.

2	9	

30	Legal References:	10.55.716, ARM	Substitute Teachers
31		10.55.607, ARM	Internships
32		10.57.107, ARM	Emergency Authorization of Employment
33		10.57.215, ARM	Renewal Requirements
34		10.57.420, ARM	Class 4 Career and Technical Education License
35		10.57.424, ARM	Class 5 Provisional License
36		19-20-732, MCA	Reemployment of certain retired teachers,
37			specialists and administrators – procedure –
38			definitions
39		20-4-501-20-4-505	Loan Repayment Assistance for Quality Educator

		Gallatin C	Sateway Elementary	
				Adopted on: 9/20/17 Reviewed on:
10141	FE	FLEXIBIL	ITY AND EFFICIENCY	Revised on: 3/11/20
Intent	to Increase N	on-Voted Levy		
		-	r than March 31 whenever the ensuing school fiscal yea	
fundin	g any of the	funds listed below:		
b) c)	Adult educa Building res Transportat Bus depreci	d under 20-5-324; ation fund under 20-7/70 serve fund under 20-9-5 ion fund under 20-10-14 ation reserve fund under and for purposes of tran	02 and 20-9-503; 3 and 20-10-144; r 20-10-147; and	
The tr	ustaas shall n	roxide notice of intent to	o impose an increase in a no	on voted level for the
	g school fisc		o impose an mercase in a ne	m-voted icvy for the
ŕ	a minimum, estimated in under a-e in valuation m estimated in valued at \$2	the estimated number of acreased or decreased remposed in the current schoot recently certified by apacts of the increase of 100,000, and	apose an increase in a non-volution of increased or decreased missing venue to be raised compared nool fiscal year and, based of the department of revenue of decrease on a home valued	Ils to be imposed and the d to non-voted levies on the district's taxable under 15-10-202, the at \$100,000 and a home
b)	of people of	* •	newspaper that will give noted by the trustees and posting	•
The re	solution and	publication of same mu	st take place no later than M	Iarch 31.
which	may have an	•	informed of any changes that change in the mills and revertion of the budget.	•
Legal notice	Reference:	20-9-116, MCA	Resolution of intent to inc	•
		Chapter 402 (2019)	Transformational Learnin	g Incentives

1 2 3 4		Gallatin Gateway Ele	•	Adopted on: 9/20/17 Reviewed on:
5 1014F	E-F1	FLEXIBILITY AND EFFICIENCY		Revised on: 3/11/20
Notice of Intent to Impose an Increase in Levies Form  As an essential part of its budgeting process, the Gallatin Gateway Elementary Board of Trustees is authorized by law to impose levies to support its budget. The Gallatin Gateway Elementary Board of Trustees estimates the following increases/decreases in revenues and mills for the funds noted below for the next school fiscal year beginning July 1,, using certified taxable valuations from the current school fiscal year as provided to the district:				
Fund Supported	Estimated Change in Revenues*	Estimated Change in Mills*	Estimated Impact, Home of \$100,000*	Estimated Impact, Home of \$200,000*
Adult Education	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease
Bus Depreciation	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease
Transportation	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease
Tuition	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease
Building Reserve	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease
Flexibility	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease
Total	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease	\$increase/decrease
*Impacts above are based on current certified taxable valuations from the current school fiscal year  17 18 Regarding the increase in the building reserve levy referenced above, the following are school 19 facility maintenance projects anticipated to be completed at this time: 20 21 1. 22 2. 23 3. 24 4. 25 26 Legal Reference: 20-9-116, MCA Resolution of intent to increase nonvoted levy - notice 27 28				

FLEXIBILITY AND EFFICIENCY

Adopted on: 2/19/20 Reviewed on:

Revised on:

1
2
3
4

5

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

1015FE

# **Personalized Learning Opportunities**

It is the policy of the District to create an environment and culture that supports and meets the individual needs, skills and interests of each student, provides advanced opportunities for students and supports transformational learning. As a result of the collective efforts of Trustees, Administrators, and Educators, the District ensures equality of educational opportunity for each student and have fully developed the potential of each student in District schools. In addition to other initiatives/strategies, the District is committed to the following:

16 17 18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

- 1. Expanding the personalized learning opportunities for each student to accelerate in their career and college readiness, reduce the out-of-pocket costs for families and empower students to actively engage in forming successful post-secondary pathways by:
  - a. developing an advanced opportunity plan for students in grades 6-12 that
    - i. fosters individualized pathways for career and postsecondary educational opportunities and that honors individual interests, passions, strengths, needs, and culture and is supported through relationships among teachers, family, peers, the business community, postsecondary education officials, and other community stakeholders; and
    - ii. embeds community-based, experiential, online, and work-based learning opportunities and foster a learning environment that incorporates both face-to-face and virtual connections.

29 30 31

2. Supporting and embracing a culture of transformational learning by:

32 33 34 a. developing a transformational learning plan for each participating student that i. honors individual interests, passions, strengths, needs, and culture, and that is rooted in relationships with teachers, family, peers, and community members:

35 36 37

ii. embeds community-based, experiential, online, and work-based learning opportunities and foster a learning environment that incorporates both face-to-face and virtual connections; and

38 39 40

iii. provide effective professional development to assist employees in transitioning to a transformational learning model.

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary Adopted on: 2/19/20 Reviewed on: 1016FE FLEXIBILITY AND EFFICIENCY Revised on:

#### Independent Investment Accounts

 The Board may establish independent investment accounts separate and apart from those funds maintained by the county treasurer. The Board may transfer cash into an independent investment account from any budgeted or non-budgeted funds. A separate account shall be established for each fund from which transfers are made. The principal and any interest earned must be reallocated to the fund from which the deposit was originally made. Unless otherwise provided by law, all other revenue may be sent directly to a participating district's investment account.

#### The District may either:

1. Establish and use the account as a non-spending account, returning sufficient funds to the county treasurer in time to pay all claims against the applicable fund; or

2. Establish a subsidiary checking account and make expenditures from the investment account, provided all transactions are accounted for and reported, as required by applicable accounting principles. If the District desires to establish a subsidiary checking account for purposes of paying for expenditures directly from an investment account, the District must enter into a written agreement with the county treasurer, in accordance with § 20-9-235, MCA.

Legal Reference: § 20-9-235, MCA Authorization for school district investment account

1 2 3

4

6

5

1105 - R **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  Adopted on: 6/26/17 Reviewed on:

Revised on:

# Membership and Terms of Office

7 8 9

10

11

12

The District is governed by a Board of Trustees consisting of five (5) members. The powers and duties of the Board include the broad authority to adopt and enforce all policies necessary for the management, operations and governance of the District. Except as otherwise provided by law, trustees shall hold office for terms of three (3) years, or until their successors are elected and qualified. Terms of trustees shall be staggered as provided by law.

13 14 15

All trustees shall participate on an equal basis with other members in all business transactions pertaining to the elementary school maintained by the District.

17 18

16

19	Legal References:	§ 20-3-301, MCA	Election and term of office
20		§ 20-3-302, MCA	Legislative intent to elect less than majority of
21			trustees
22		§ 20-3-305, MCA	Candidate qualification, filing deadline, and
23			withdrawal
24		§ 20-3-306, MCA	Conduct of election
25		§ 20-3-307, MCA	Qualification and oath
26		§ 20-3-341, MCA	Number of trustee positions in elementary districts
27			– transition
28		§ 20-3-361, MCA	Joint board of trustees organization and voting
29			membership

1		Gallatin C	Sateway Elementary				
2 3			,	Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on:			
4	1110	BOAR	D OF TRUSTEES	Revised on: 6/26/17; 3/11/20			
5							
6	_ 11 _ 22						
7	Taking Office						
8		. 1 11 . 1 . 00	1 1. 1	1			
9	•			have been certified and the			
10 11	•	ce to the best of his/her		ly and impartially discharge			
12	the duties of the offi	ice to the best of his/hel	aomiy.				
13	A newly appointed t	trustee shall take office	after the trustee has take	en and subscribed to an oath			
14	• • •		luties of the office to the				
15							
16	The person shall qualify by taking an oath of office administered by the county superintendent,						
17	the superintendent's designee, or any officer provided for in 1-6-101, MCA or 2-16-116, MCA.						
18	Such oath must be filed with the county superintendent not more than twenty-five (25) days after						
19	the receipt of the certificate of election or the appointment.						
20							
21	G D 0	D 11 1112					
22	Cross Reference:	Policy 1113	Vacancies				
23	Lagal Dafamanaga	\$ 1 6 101 MCA	Officers who may adm	inistan aatha			
24 25	Legal References:	§ 1-6-101, MCA § 2-16-116, MCA	Officers who may adm Power to administer oa				
25 26		§ 20-1-202, MCA	Oath of office	tuis			
27		§ 20-1-202, MCA § 20-3-307, MCA	Qualification and oath				
28		γ 20-3-301, MCA	Qualification and batti				

1 2 3

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES** 

Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on:

Revised on: 6/15/15, 6/26/17

Page 1 of 2

#### Elections

Elections conducted by the District are nonpartisan and are governed by applicable election laws as found in Titles 13 & 20 of the Montana Code Annotated. The ballot at such elections may include candidates for trustee positions, various public policy propositions, and advisor questions.

Board elections shall take place on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Tuesday after the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Monday in May of each year. Any person who is a qualified voter of the District is legally qualified to become a trustee. A declaration of intent to be a candidate must be submitted to the District Clerk at least forty (40) days before the regular school election day. If different terms are to be filled, the term for the position for which the candidate is filing must also be indicated. Any person seeking to become a write-in candidate for a trustee position shall file a declaration of intent no later than 5:00 p.m. on the day before the ballot certification deadline in 20-20-401. If the number of candidates filing for vacant positions or filing a declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate is equal to or less than the number of positions to be elected, the trustees may give notice no later than thirty (30) days before the election that a trustee election will not take place. If a trustee election is not held, the trustees shall declare the candidates elected by acclamation and shall issue a "certificate of election" to each candidate.

A candidate intending to withdraw from the election shall send a statement of withdrawal to the clerk of the district containing all information necessary to identify the candidate and the office for which the candidate filed. The statement of withdrawal must be acknowledged by the clerk of the district. A candidate may not withdraw after 5:00 p.m. the day before the ballot certification deadline in 20-20-401.

In the event of an unforeseen emergency occurring on the date scheduled for the funding election, the district will be allowed to reschedule the election for a different day of the calendar year.

In years when the Legislature meets in regular session or in a special session that affects school funding, the trustees may order the election on a date other than the regular school election day in order for the electors to consider a proposition requesting additional funding under § 20-9-353, MCA.

1			
2			1111
3			Page 2 of 2
4			
5	Legal Reference:	§ 13-10-211, MCA	Declaration of intent for write-in candidates
6		§ 20-3-305, MCA	Candidate qualification, nomination and withdrawal
7		§ 20-3-313, MCA	Election by acclamation – notice
8		§ 20-3-322, MCA	Meetings and quorum
9		§ 20-3-322(5), MCA	Meetings and quorum (unforeseen emergency
10			definition)
11		§ 20-3-324(4), MCA	Powers and duties
12		§ 20-9-353, MCA	Additional financing for general fund – election for
13			authorization to impose
14		§ 20-20-105, MCA	Regular school election day and special school
15			elections – limitation – exception
16		§ 20-20-204, MCA	Election Notice
17		§ 20-20-301, MCA	Qualifications of elector
18			
19			
20			

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 3 Adopted on: 08/20/12 4 Reviewed on: 1112 5 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 6/26/17 6 7 Resignation 8 9 The resignation of a trustee must be submitted in writing to the Clerk. A resignation is effective seventy-two (72) hours after its submission unless withdrawn during that period by the trustee 10 through written notification of withdrawal made to the Clerk. 11 12 13 Trustees retiring from the Board may be recognized for their service to the District by 14 presentation of a service plaque or other appropriate activities. 15 16 17 Legal Reference: Resignations 18 § 2-16-502, MCA § 20-3-308, MCA Vacancy of trustee position 19 20

			Gallatin G	ateway Elementary	
1112			DO A DI		Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on:
1113			BOARI	O OF TRUSTEES	Revised on: 6/26/17
Vacan	<u>icies</u>				
A trus	tee position be	ecomes v	acant before th	e expiration of a term, who	en any of the following
occurs	S:				
1.	Death of the	trustee;			
2.	Resignation,	in writin	g, filed with th	e Clerk;	
3.	Trustee mov	es out of	the nominating	g district, establishing resid	lence elsewhere;
4.				ctor of the District under the	
5.		sent from	n the District fo	or sixty (60) consecutive da	avs:
6.					stees without good excuse;
7.			` /	provisions of § 20-3-310,	
8.				to hold office under any of	
9.				nt when an elected candida	
	1				1 2
When	a trustee vaca	ncy occu	rs, the remaining	ng trustees shall declare su	ch position vacant and fill
such v	acancy by app	ointmen	t. The Board v	vill receive applications fro	om any qualified persons
					appoint one (1) candidate
to fill	the position.		_		
Shoul	d the Board fa	il to fill a	vacancy withi	n sixty (60) days from the	creation of a vacancy, the
-	•		• •	ing, a competent person to	
appoir	ntee shall qual	ify by co	mpleting and f	iling an oath of office with	the county superintendent
				ce of the appointment and	shall serve until the next
regula	rly scheduled	school el	ection and a su	accessor has qualified.	
Cross	Reference:	1240		vidual Trustees	
		1112	Resignations		
Legal	References:		-308, MCA	Vacancy of trustee positi	
		§ 20-3	-309, MCA	Filling vacated trustee po	
				qualification and term of	office

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: 08/20/12 3 Reviewed on: 4 1120 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 08/19/13, 6/26/17; 3/11/20 5 6 7 **Annual Organization Meeting** 8 9 After issuance of election certificates to newly elected trustees, but no later than twenty-five (25) days after the election, the Board shall elect from among its members a Chairperson and a Vice 10 11 Chairperson to serve until the next annual organizational meeting. If a Board member is unable to continue to serve as an officer, a replacement shall be elected at the earliest opportunity to 12 serve the remainder of the term. In the absence of both the Chairperson and the Vice 13 Chairperson, the Board shall elect a Chairperson pro tempore, who shall perform the functions of 14 the Chairperson during the latter's absence. The Clerk shall act as Board secretary. 15 16 17 The normal order of business shall be modified for the annual organizational meeting by considering the following matters after the approval of the minutes of the previous meeting: 18 19 20 1. Welcome and introduction of newly elected Board members by the current Chairperson 21 22 2. Swearing in of newly elected trustees 23 24 3. Call for nominations for Chairperson to serve during the ensuing year 25 26 4. Election of a Chairperson 27 Assumption of office by the new Chairperson 28 5. 29 6. Call for nominations for Vice Chairperson to serve during the ensuing year 30 31 7. 32 Election of a Vice Chairperson 33 8. Appointment of a Clerk 34 35 36 37 Legal References: 38 § 20-3-321, MCA Organization and officers 39 § 20-3-322(a), MCA Meetings and quorum **Notarial Acts**

Title 1, Chapter 5, Part 6, MCA

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 3 Adopted on: 08/20/12 4 Reviewed on: 5 1130 Revised on: 02/17/14, 6/26/17 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** 6 7 Committees 8 9 Generally, trustees will function as a whole and will not form committees of the Board. Nevertheless, the Board may create Board committees as deemed necessary or useful. All 10 committees created by the Board shall comply with the open meeting laws and all other laws 11 applicable to school board meetings. 12 13 Committees of the Board may be created and their purposes defined by a majority of the Board. 14 The Board Chairperson shall appoint trustees to serve on such committees. Trustees serving on 15 committees shall be limited to fewer than a majority of the Board. 16 17 18 19 Citizen Committees 20 21 The Board or the Superintendent may create committees that involve community members as deemed necessary, either on an ad hoc or regular basis. The Board Chair or Superintendent will 22 make all appointments to citizen committees and will establish the parameters and duties for the 23 citizen committees. Notice of citizen committee meetings shall be given in the same manner as 24 25 notice for special meetings, and citizen committee meetings shall be open to the public. 26 27 28 Legal Reference: § 2-3-203, MCA Meetings of public agencies and certain associations 29 of public agencies to be open to public – exceptions Bryan v. Yellowstone (2002), 2002 MT 264 30 Crofts v. Associated Press (2004), 2004 MT 120 31 32

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary

Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on:

BOARD OF TRUSTEES Revised on: 06/15/15, 6/26/17, 10/18/21

## Qualifications, Terms, and Duties of Board Officers

The Board officers are the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson. These officers are elected at the annual organizational meeting.

#### Chairperson

The Chairperson may be any trustee of the board. The duties of the Chairperson include the following:

- Preside at all meetings and conduct meetings in the manner prescribed by the Board's policies;
- Make all Board committee appointments;
- Sign all papers and documents as required by law and as authorized by action of the Board;
- Close Board meetings as authorized by Montana law; and
  - Act as spokesperson for the Board.

The Chairperson is permitted to participate in all Board meetings in a manner equal to all other Board members, including the right to participate in debate and to vote. The Chairperson may make a motion, and may second motions.

#### Vice Chairperson

The Vice Chairperson shall preside at all Board meetings in the absence of the Chairperson and shall perform all the duties of the Chairperson during the Chairperson's absence or unavailability. The Vice Chairperson shall work closely with the Chairperson and shall assume whatever duties the Chairperson may delegate.

35	Cross Reference:	Policy 1120	Annual Organizational Meeting
36			
37	Legal References:	§ 2-3-203, MCA	Meetings of public agencies and certain
38			associations of public agencies to be open to
39			public – exceptions
40		§ 20-3-321(2), MCA	Organization and officers
41		§ 20-3-351(1)(a), MCA	Number of trustee positions in high school
42			districts
43		§ 20-3-352(2), MCA	Request and determination of number of high
44			school district additional trustee positions –
45			nonvoting trustee

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 3 Adopted on: 08/20/12 4 Reviewed on: 1230 5 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 6/26/17 6 7 Clerk 8 The Clerk of the Board shall attend all meetings of the Board, unless excused by the 9 Chairperson, and shall keep an accurate and permanent record of all proceedings. The Clerk 10 shall have custody of the records, books, and documents of the Board. In the absence or inability 11 of the Clerk to attend a Board meeting, the trustees will have one (1) of their members or a 12 District employee act as clerk for the meeting, and said person will supply the Clerk with a 13 certified copy of the proceedings. 14 15 The Clerk & Business Manager will keep accurate and detailed accounts of all receipts and 16 disbursements made by the District. The Clerk shall draw and countersign all warrants for 17 18 expenditures that have been approved by the Board. 19 20 The Clerk will make the preparations legally required for the notice and conduct of all District 21 elections. 22 23 The Clerk & Business Manager shall prepare and submit to the Board a financial report of 24 receipts and disbursements of all school funds on an annual basis, unless the Board requests such reports on a more frequent basis. The Clerk shall perform all functions pertaining to the 25 preparation of school elections. The Clerk shall perform other duties as prescribed by state law or 26 as directed by the Board and the Superintendent. 27 28 29 30 § 20-3-321, MCA Organization and officers 31 Legal references: § 20-3-325, MCA Clerk of district 32 § 20-4-201, MCA Employment of teachers and specialists by contract 33 § 20-9-133, MCA Adoption and expenditure limitations of final 34 budget 35 § 20-9-165, MCA Budget amendment limitation, preparation, and 36 adoption procedures 37 Procedure for issuance of warrants § 20-9-221, MCA 38 § 20-20-401(2), MCA Trustees' election duties – ballot certification 39

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 3 Adopted on: 08/20/12 4 Reviewed on: 1240 - R 5 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 06/15/15, 6/26/17 6 **Duties of Individual Trustees** 7 8 9 The authority of individual trustees is limited to participating in actions taken by the Board as a whole when legally in session. Trustees shall not assume responsibilities of administrators or 10 other staff members. The Board or staff shall not be bound by an action taken or statement made 11 12 by an individual trustee, except when such statement or action is pursuant to specific instructions and official action taken by the Board. 13 14 15 Each trustee shall review the agenda and attendant materials in advance of a meeting and shall be prepared to participate in discussion and decision making for each agenda item. Each trustee 16 shall visit every school (except in 1st class districts) at least once per year to examine its 17 18 management, conditions, and needs. 19 All trustees are obligated to attend Board meetings regularly. Whenever possible, a trustee shall 20 21 give advance notice to the Chairperson or Superintendent, of the trustee's inability to attend a Board meeting. A majority of the Board may excuse a trustee's absence from a meeting if 22 requested to do so. 23 24 25 Board members, as individuals, have no authority over school affairs, except as provided by law or as authorized by the Board. 26 27 28 Cross Reference: 1113 Vacancies 29 Election and term of office 30 Legal References: § 20-3-301, MCA § 20-3-308, MCA Vacancy of trustee position 31

Powers and duties

Personal immunity and liability of trustees

§ 20-3-324(22), MCA

§ 20-3-332, MCA

3435

32

1310 - R

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES** 

Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on:

Revised on: 6/26/17, 5/19/21

#### District Policy and Procedures

The policies contained in this manual are adopted, implemented, and enforced in accordance with the supervisory authority vested with the Board of Trustees in accordance with Article X, section 8 of the Montana Constitution and related statues, regulations and court decisions.

## Adoption and Amendment of Policies

Proposed new policies and proposed changes to existing policies shall be presented in writing for reading and discussion at a regular or special Board meeting. Interested parties may submit views, present data or arguments, orally or in writing, in support of or in opposition to proposed policy. Any written statement by a person, relative to a proposed policy or amendment, should be directed to the District Clerk prior to the final reading. The final vote for adoption shall take place not earlier than at the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) reading of the particular policy. New or revised policies that are required, or have required language changes based on State or Federal law, or are required changes by administrative rule, may be adopted after the first (1<sup>st</sup>) reading if sufficient notice has been given through the board agenda.

All new or amended policies shall become effective on adoption; unless a specific effective date is stated in the motion for adoption. Policies, as adopted or amended, shall be made a part of the minutes of the meeting at which action was taken and also shall be included in the District's policy manual. Policies of the District shall be reviewed on a regular basis.

#### Policy Manuals

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain a current policy manual which includes all policies of the District. Every administrator, as well as staff, students, and other residents, shall have ready access to District policies.

Suspension of Policies

Under circumstances that require waiver of a policy, the policy may be suspended by a majority vote of the trustees present. To suspend a policy, however, all trustees must have received written notice of the meeting, which includes the proposal to suspend a policy and an explanation of the purpose of such proposed suspension.

#### Administrative Procedures

The Superintendent shall develop such administrative procedures as are necessary to ensure consistent implementation of policies adopted by the Board.

When a written procedure is developed, the Superintendent shall submit it to the Board as an information item.

45 Legal References: Article X, Section 8 Montana Constitution 46 \$ 20-3-323, MCA District policy and rec

§ 20-3-323, MCA District policy and record of acts 10.55.701, ARM Board of Trustees

47 10.55.701, ARM B

	Gallatin Gateway Elementary	
1400 - R	BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on: Revised on: 08/19/13, 6/26/17, 7/17/2017
Board Meetings		Page 1 of 2
defined as the convening person or by means of ele	ast occur at a duly called and legally cond of a quorum of the constituent membershi ctronic equipment, to hear, discuss, or act ntrol, jurisdiction, or advisory power.	ip of the Board, whether in
Regular Meetings		
room. Regular meetings a month, or at other times a emergency, meetings must trustees, in a publicly accesscheduled at places other meeting time, notice of the meetings. The trustees mas cooperation on educations cooperatives. Adequate no public in advance. Decision the District's boundaries. place the next business dates.	d, all meetings will take place in the Galla shall take place at 6:00 p.m. on the third (nd places determined by a majority vote. It be held in school buildings or, upon the essible building located within the District than as stated above or are adjourned to the meeting shall be made in the same many meet outside the boundaries of the District of the meeting, as well as an agendation making may only occur at a properly now.	(3rd) Wednesday of each Except for an unforeseen unanimous vote of the t. If regular meetings are times other than the regular mer as provided for special trict for collaboration or tional agencies, or , must be provided to the toticed meeting held within
Emergency Meetings		
	ncy involving possible personal injury or d take official action without prior notific	
Budget Meetings		
time, and place trustees w the District, stating that the adoption of a District bud	st 10 of each year, the Clerk shall publish ill meet for the purpose of considering an are meeting of the trustees may be continued get and that any taxpayer in the District may part of the budget. This notice shall be	d adopting a final budget for ed from day to day until final nay appear at the meeting and

47

On the date and at the time and place stated in the published notice (on or before August 20), trustees shall meet to consider all budget information and any attachments required by law. The

© MTSBA 2016-2017

Page 2 of 2

meeting may continue from day to day; however, the Board must adopt a final budget not later than August 25.

## **Special Meetings**

Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson or by any two (2) trustees. A written notice of a special meeting, stating the purpose of the meeting, shall be delivered to every trustee not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the time of the meeting, except that the forty-eight-(48)-hour notice is waived in an unforeseen emergency as stated in § 20-3-322(5), MCA. Such written notice shall be posted conspicuously within the District in a manner that will receive public attention. Written notice also shall be sent not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the meeting, to each newspaper and radio or television station that has filed a written request for such notices. Business transacted at a special meeting will be limited to that stated in the notice of the meeting.

#### **Closed Sessions**

Under Montana law, the Board may meet in closed sessions to consider matters of individual privacy. Before closing a meeting, the presiding officer must determine that the demands of individual privacy exceed the merits of public disclosure and so state publicly before going into closed session. The Board also may go into closed session to discuss a strategy to be followed with respect to litigation, when an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the litigating position of the District. This exception does not apply if the litigation involves only public bodies or associations as parties. Before closing a meeting for litigation purposes, the District may wish to consult legal counsel on the appropriateness of this action. No formal action shall take place during any closed session.

52			
33	Legal References:	§ 2-3-103, MCA	Public participation – governor to ensure guidelines
34			adopted
35		§ 2-3-104, MCA	Requirements for compliance with notice provisions
36		§ 2-3-105, MCA	Supplemental notice by radio or television
37		§ 2-3-201, MCA	Legislative intent – liberal construction
38		§ 2-3-202, MCA	Meeting defined
39		§ 2-3-203, MCA	Meetings of public agencies and certain associations
40			of public agencies to be open to public – exceptions
41		§ 20-3-322, MCA	Meeting and quorum
42		§ 20-9-115, MCA	Notice of final budget meeting
43		§ 20-9-131, MCA	Final budget meeting
44		10.55.701, ARM	Board of Trustees
45			

1 2 Gallatin Gateway Elementary 3 4 5 Adopted on: 08/20/12 6 Reviewed on: 1401 7 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 6/26/17, 6/27/2018 8 9 Records Available to Public 10 11 All District records, except those restricted by state and federal law, shall be available to citizens for inspection at the Clerk's office. 12 13 14 Any individual may request public information from the district. The district shall make the means of requesting public information accessible to all persons. 15 16 17 Upon receiving a request for public information, the district shall respond in a timely manner to the 18 requesting person by: 19 20 (a) Making the public information available for inspection and copying by the requesting person; or (b) Providing the requesting person with an estimate of the time it will take to fulfill the request if the 21 22 public information cannot be readily identified and gathered and any fees that maybe charged. 23 24 The district may charge a fee for fulfilling a public information request. The fee may not exceed the 25 actual costs directly incident to fulfilling the request in the most cost-efficient and timely manner possible. The fee must be documented. The fee may include the time required to gather public 26 information. The district may require the requesting person to pay the estimated fee prior to identifying 27 28 and gathering the requested public information. 29 30 The district is not required to alter or customize public information to provide it in a form specified to meet the needs of the requesting person. If the district agrees to a request to customize a records request 31 32 response, the cost of the customization may be included in the fees charged by the district. 33 34 In accordance with § 20-9-213(1), MCA, the record of the accounting of school funds shall be open to public inspection at any meeting of the trustees. A fee may be charged for any copies requested. Copies 35 36 will be available within a reasonable amount of time following a request. 37 38 A written copy of Board minutes shall be available to the general public within five (5) working days following approval of the minutes by the Board. If requested, one (1) free copy of minutes shall be 39 provided to local media within five (5) working days following approval by the Board. 40 41 Access to Public Information 42 Legal References: § 2-6-1003, MCA 43 § 2-6-1006, MCA Public Information requests - fees § 20-3-323, MCA District policy and record of acts 44

Duties of trustees

45 46 47 § 20-9-213, MCA

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: 08/20/12 3 Reviewed on: 4 1402 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 6/26/17; 3/11/20 5 6 7 School Board Use of Email and Mobile Messaging 8 9 Use of email and mobile messaging by members of the Board will conform to the same standards of judgment, propriety, and ethics as other forms of school board-related communication. Board 10 members will comply with the following guidelines when using e-mail and mobile messaging in 11 the conduct of Board responsibilities: 12 13 1. 14 The Board will not use e-mail or mobile messaging as a substitute for deliberations at Board meetings or for other communications or business properly confined to Board 15 meetings. 16 17 2. Board members will be aware that mobile messages, e-mail and e-mail attachments 18 received or prepared for use in Board business or containing information relating to 19 20 Board business may be regarded as public records, which may be inspected by any person upon request, unless otherwise made confidential by law. 21 22 3. Board members will avoid reference to confidential information about employees, 23 students, or other matters in e-mail and mobile communications, because of the risk of 24 improper disclosure. Board members will comply with the same standards as school 25 employees, with regard to confidential information. 26

28 29

29			
30	Cross Reference:	1400 Board Meetin	ngs
31		1401 Records Ava	ilable to Public
32			
33	Legal Reference:	§ 2-3-103, MCA	Public participation – governor to ensure guidelines
34			adopted
35		§ 2-3-201, MCA	Legislative intent – liberal construction
36		§ 2-3-203, MCA	Meetings of public agencies and certain associations
37			of public agencies to be open to public – exceptions
38		§ 20-3-322, MCA	Meeting and quorum

 1420 - R

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Revised on: 08/19/13, 10/21/13,

Adopted on: 08/20/12

06/15/15, 6/26/17, 6/27/2018; 3/11/20, 10/18/21

page 1 of 3

Reviewed on:

## School Board Meeting Procedure

#### Agenda

The authority to set the board agenda lies with the Board Chair in consultation with board members and the administration. The act of preparing the board meeting agendas can be delegated to the Superintendent.

Any topics requested by Board members or members of the public must first be approved by the Board Chair before being placed on the agenda. Citizens wishing to make brief comments about school programs or procedures will follow the public comment procedures in district policy.

The agenda also must include a "public comment" portion to allow members of the general public to comment on any public matter under the jurisdiction of the District which is not specifically listed on the agenda, except that no member of the public will be allowed to comment on contested cases, other adjudicative proceedings, or personnel matters. The Board Chairperson may place reasonable time limits on any "public comment" period to maintain and ensure effective and efficient operations of the Board. The Board shall not take any action on any matter discussed, unless the matter is specifically noticed on the agenda, and the public has been allowed opportunity to comment.

 Copies of the agenda for the current Board meeting, minutes of the previous Board meeting, and relevant supplementary information will be prepared and distributed to each trustee at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of a Board meeting and will be available to any interested citizen at the Superintendent's office forty-eight (48) hours before a Board meeting. An agenda for other types of Board meetings will be prepared if circumstances require an agenda.

#### Consent Agenda

To expedite business at its meetings, the Board approves the use of a consent agenda, which includes those items considered to be routine in nature. Any item that appears on the consent agenda may be removed by a member of the Board. Any Board member who wishes to remove an item from the consent agenda must give advance notice in a timely manner to the Superintendent. Remaining items will be voted on by a single motion. The approved motion will be recorded in the minutes, including a listing of all items appearing on the consent agenda.

## Minutes

Appropriate minutes of all meetings required to be open must be kept and must be available for inspection by the public. [(Optional) If an audio recording of a meeting is made and designated as

1 1420 2 page 2 of 3

official, the recording constitutes the office record of the meeting. If an official recording is made, a written record of the meeting must also be made and must also include:

- Date, time, and place of the meeting;
- Presiding officer;
- Board members recorded as absent or present;
- Summary of discussion on all matters discussed (including those matters discussed during the "public comment" section), proposed, deliberated, or decided, and a record of any votes taken;
- Detailed statement of all expenditures;
  - Purpose of recessing to closed session; and
- Time of adjournment.

If the minutes are recorded and designated as the official record, a log or time stamp for each main agenda item is required for the purpose of providing assistance to the public in accessing that portion of the meeting.

Unofficial minutes shall be delivered to Board members in advance of the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board. Minutes need not be read publicly, provided that Board members have had an opportunity to review them before adoption. A file of permanent minutes of Board meetings shall be maintained in the office of the Clerk, to be made available for inspection upon request. A written copy shall be made available within five (5) working days following approval by the Board.

Quorum

No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Board unless a quorum of its members is present. A majority of the full membership of the Board shall constitute a quorum, whether the individuals are present physically or electronically. A majority of the quorum may pass a resolution, except as provided in § 20-4-203(1), MCA, and § 20-4-401(4), MCA.

#### **Electronic Participation**

The Board may allow members to participate in meetings by telephone or other electronic means. Board members may not simply vote electronically but must be connected with the meeting throughout the discussion of business. If a Board member electronically joins the meeting after an item of business has been opened, the remotely located member shall not participate until the next item of business is opened.

If the Board allows a member to participate electronically, the member will be considered present and will have his or her actual physical presence excused. The member shall be counted present for

1 1420 2 page 3 of 3 3 4 purposes of convening a quorum. The Clerk will document it in the minutes, when members 5 participate in the meeting electronically. 6 7 Any Board member wishing to participate in a meeting electronically will notify the Chairperson and Superintendent as early as possible. The Superintendent will arrange for the meeting to take place in 8 9 a location with the appropriate equipment so that Board members participating in the meeting electronically may interact, and the public may observe or hear the comments made. The 10 Superintendent will take measures to verify the identity of any remotely located participants. 11 12 Meeting Conduct and Order of Business 13 14 15 General rules of parliamentary procedure are used for every Board meeting. Robert's Rules of Order may be used as a guide at any meeting. The order of business shall be reflected on the agenda. The 16 use of proxy votes shall not be permitted. Voting rights are reserved to those trustees in attendance. 17 Voting shall be by acclamation or show of hands. 18 19 20 Rescind a Motion 21 22 A motion to rescind (cancel previous action) may be made anytime by any trustee. A motion to rescind must be properly noticed on the Board's agenda for the meeting. It is in order any time prior 23 24 to accomplishment of the underlying action addressed by the motion. 25 Cross Reference: **Audience Participation** 26 1441 27 Public participation - governor to ensure guidelines 28 Legal References: § 2-3-103, MCA adopted 29 Meeting defined 30 § 2-3-202, MCA § 2-3-212, MCA Minutes of meetings – public inspection 31 Destruction of records by school officer 32 § 20-1-212, MCA Meetings and quorum § 20-3-322, MCA 33 District policy and record of acts § 20-3-323, MCA 34 Jones and Nash v. Missoula Co., 2006 MT2, 330 Mont 2005 35

1 2 3

4 5

1420F

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES** 

Adopted on: 2/19/20 Reviewed on: Revised on:

6 7

8 9

10

11

12

13

Notice Regarding Public Comment

Montana law requires school districts and other public agencies to include on the agenda for public meetings an item allowing public comment on any public matter not otherwise specifically listed on the agenda that is within the jurisdiction of the agency. The public comment portion of the agenda is not the time designated to hear items that are specifically listed/identified on the agenda.

14 15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

For those individuals who desire to address the Board during the public comment portion of the meeting, if you haven't already done so, please sign your name to the sheet and indicate the general topic on which you will be commenting. The Board Chairperson will call individuals to speak in the order listed on the sheet provided. Please state your name prior to beginning your comment. There will be an opportunity for citizens who have not signed in to comment at the conclusion of the comment period. The Board would like to remind everyone in attendance to avoid violations of individual rights of privacy when providing comment. The Board is not authorized to hear comments on contested cases or other adjudicative proceedings.

23 24 25

26

27

By law, the District cannot take any action on any matter discussed during the public comment portion of the meeting as those matters are not specifically noticed on the agenda. The Board may take a matter raised during the public comment period under consideration for inclusion on a future agenda.

28 29 30

31

32

In accordance with Montana law, citizens have the right to comment on an item that is specifically listed on the agenda. Citizens will be permitted to do so when the item comes up for discussion and action. The board chair will indicate when the public has the opportunity to comment prior to board action on a particular agenda item.

33 34 35

36

The Board Chair has the authority to manage all public comment periods and will do so in accordance with state law and district policy.

5

6

1425

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES** 

Adopted on: Reviewed on:

Revised on: 6/26/17

#### Abstentions From Voting

7 8 9

10

11

Section 20-3-323(2), MCA, requires the minutes of each Board meeting to include the voting records of each trustee present. As a general rule trustees should vote on all issues, unless casting a vote would be a violation of law. Under Montana law, instances in which it would be unlawful or inappropriate for a trustee to cast a vote on a particular issue include but are not necessarily limited to the following:

12 13 14

3. When hiring a relative of a trustee;

15 16

17

4. When casting a vote would directly or substantially affect, to its economic benefit, a business or other undertaking in which the trustee either has a substantial financial interest or in which the trustee is engaged as counsel, consultant, representative, or agent;

18 19 20

21

When casting a vote would directly and substantially affect a business or other undertaking to its 5. economic detriment, where a trustee has a substantial personal interest in a competing firm or undertaking;

22 23 24

25

6. When casting a vote would cause a trustee to have a pecuniary interest, either directly or indirectly, in a contract made by the trustee (while acting in the trustee's official capacity) or by the Board, and;

26 27 28

7. When casting a vote would put the trustee in the position of an agent or solicitor in the sale or supply of goods or services to the District.

29 30 31

When hiring the relative of a trustee; 8.

32 33

34

When casting a vote would directly and substantially affect, to its economic benefit, a business or 9. other undertaking in which the trustee either has a substantial financial interest or in which the trustee is engaged as counsel, consultant, representative, or agent;

35 36 37

When casting a vote would directly and substantially affect a business or other undertaking to its 10. economic detriment, where a trustee has a substantial personal interest in a competing firm or undertaking:

38 39 40 11. When casting a vote would cause a trustee to have a pecuniary interest, either directly or indirectly, in a contract made by the trustee (while acting in the trustee's official capacity) or by the Board: and

42 43 44

41

When casting a vote would put the trustee in the position of an agent or solicitor in the sale or 12. supply of goods or services to the District.

46 47

45

In addition, a trustee shall be allowed to abstain from voting to avoid the appearance of impropriety or the appearance of a perceived conflict. If a trustee abstains from voting, the abstention should be recorded in the minutes and may include an explanation of the reasons for the abstention. The Board discourages abstentions, unless the reasons are substantiated as provided herein.

48 49

1	Legal References:	§ 2-2-105, MCA	Ethical requirements for public officers and public
2			employees
3		§ 2-2-121, MCA	Rules of conduct for public officers and public
4			employees
5		§ 2-2-302, MCA	Appointment of relative to office of trust or emolument
6			unlawful – exceptions – publication of notice
7		§ 20-1-201, MCA	School officers not to act as agents
8		§ 20-3-323, MCA	District policy and record of acts
9		§ 20-9-204, MCA	Conflicts of interests, letting contracts, and calling for
10			bids
11			
12			

Adopted on:

Reviewed on: 6/26/17

Revised on: 3/11/20

1 2 3

5

6 7

4

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES** 

**Audience Participation** 

1441 - R

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

The Board recognizes the value of public comment on educational issues and the importance of involving members of the public in its meetings. The Board also recognizes the statutory and constitutional rights of the public to participate in governmental operations. To allow fair and orderly expression of public comments, the Board will permit public participation through oral or written comments during the "public comment" section of the Board agenda and prior to a final decision on a matter of significant interest to the public. The Chairperson may control such comment to ensure an orderly progression of the meeting in the manner described in Policy 1420F.

15 16

17 Cross Reference: 1420 School Board Meeting Procedure

18 19

20

21

Legal Reference:

Article II, Section 8, Montana Constitution – Right of participation Article II, Section 10, Montana Constitution – Right of privacy Notice and Opportunity to Be Heard Chapter 2, Part 1, MCA

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 3 Adopted on: 08/20/2012 4 Reviewed on: 6/26/17 1510 5 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 07/08/13 6 Goals and Objectives 7 8 9 The Board shall annually review and/or adopt long and short-range goals and objectives to guide the District in the areas identified by the Board for school improvement. The Board may seek 10 input from community members, parents, students, staff members and other interested 11 12 individuals in developing these goals and objectives. 13 Vision: Gallatin Gateway School provides a premiere educational program for our students. 14 15 Mission: The Gallatin Gateway School community empowers our students to take responsibility 16 for their learning so they may achieve their individual potentials as lifelong learners and 17 productive citizens. 18 19 20 Motto: Educating the Future 21 22 <u>Philosophy:</u> The Trustees of School District #35 are guided by the conviction that every student has the right to the best education this community can provide. Responsibility for this rests with 23 24 all citizens, parents, school staff, and students, with the ultimate responsibility for direction and decision-making being assumed by the Board of Trustees. 25 26 The Board will exert leadership in creating, maintaining, and improving the school for the 27 children's educational needs. The focal point of concern in our school system is the student. 28 Organization, staffing, programming, teaching, and funding will be developed to enhance 29 positive opportunities for students to learn and develop personally, academically, and socially. 30 31 NOTE: Reference to "parents' in board policy shall mean parent, caretaker relative, legal 32

© MTSBA 2016-2017

guardian, or legal custodian.

Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 3 Adopted on: 6/26/17 4 Reviewed on: 1511 5 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 6 7 Code of Ethics for School Board Members 8 9 AS A MEMBER OF MY LOCAL BOARD OF TRUSTEES, I WILL STRIVE TO IMPROVE PUBLIC 10 EDUCATION, AND TO THAT END I WILL: 11 Attend all regularly scheduled Board meetings insofar as possible and become informed concerning the 12 issues to be considered at those meetings; 13 14 Recognize that I should endeavor to make policy decisions only after full discussion at public Board 15 meetings; 16 17 Make all decisions based on available facts and my independent judgment and refuse to surrender that 18 19 judgment to individuals or special interest groups; 20 21 Encourage the free expression of opinion by all Board members and seek systematic communications between the Board and students, staff, and all elements of the community: 22. 23 24 Work with other Board members to establish effective Board policies and to delegate authority for 25 administration to the Superintendent: 26 27 Recognize and respect the responsibilities that properly are delegated to the Superintendent; 28 29 Communicate to the Superintendent expression of public reaction to Board policies, school programs, or staff: 30 31 Inform myself about current educational issues, by individual study and through participation in programs 32 33 providing needed information, such as those sponsored by the Montana and National School Boards 34 Associations; 35 Support the employment of those persons best qualified to serve as school staff and insist on regular and 36 impartial evaluation of staff; 37 38 39 Avoid being placed in a position of conflict of interest and refrain from using my Board position for personal or partisan gain; 40 41 42 Avoid compromising the Board or administration by inappropriate individual action or comments and respect the confidentiality of information that is privileged under applicable law; 43 44 45 Remember always that my first and greatest concern must be the educational welfare of students 46 attending public schools.

2 3

 BOARD OF TRUSTEES Revised on: 06/15/15, 6/26/17; 3/11/20

page 1 of 2

Reviewed on:

## Conflict of Interest

A trustee may not:

1. Engage in a substantial financial transaction for the trustee's private business purpose, with a person whom the trustee inspects or supervises in the course of official duties.

2. Perform an official act directly and substantially affecting, to its economic benefit, a business or other undertaking in which the trustee either has a substantial financial interest or is engaged as counsel, consultant, representative, or agent.

3. Act as an agent or solicitor in the sale or supply of goods or services to a district.

4. Have a pecuniary interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract made by the Board, when the trustee has more than a ten percent (10%) interest in the corporation. A contract does not include: 1) merchandise sold to the highest bidder at public auctions; 2) investments or deposits in financial institutions that are in the business of loaning or receiving money, when such investments or deposits are made on a rotating or ratable basis among financial institutions in the community or when there is only one (1) financial institution in the community; or 3) contracts for professional services other than salaried services or for maintenance or repair services or supplies when the services or supplies are not reasonably available from other sources, if the interest of any Board member and a determination of such lack of availability are entered in the minutes of the Board meeting at which the contract is considered.

5. Be employed in any capacity by the District, with the exception of officiating at athletic competitions under the auspices of the Montana Officials Association.

6. Perform an official act directly and substantially affecting a business or other undertaking to its economic detriment when the officer or employee has a substantial personal interest in a competing firm or undertaking.

7. Appoint or renew to a position of trust or emolument any person related or connected by consanguinity within the fourth  $(4^{th})$  degree or by affinity within the second  $(2^{nd})$  degree.

- a. This prohibition does not apply to the issuance of an employment contract to a person as a substitute teacher who is not employed as a substitute teacher for more than thirty (30) consecutive school days.
- b. This prohibition does not apply to the renewal of an employment contract of a tenured teacher or classified employee employed without a written contract for a

1		1512
2		Page 2 of 2
3	spec	ific term related to a Board member, who was initially hired before the Board
4		aber assumed the trustee position.
5		prohibition does not apply if trustees comply with the following
6	requ	irements: 1) All trustees, except the trustee related to the person to be
7	emp	loyed or appointed, vote to employ the related person; 2) the trustee related to
8		person to be employed abstains from voting; and 3) the trustees give fifteen
9	\ /	days written notice of the time and place of their intended action in a
10	news	spaper of general circulation in the county where the school is located.
11		
12	<u>Legal Reference:</u>	Section 20-9-204, MCA – Conflicts of Interest
13		Section 20-1-201, MCA – School Officials not to Act as Agents
14		Section 2-3-302, MCA - Nepotism
15		Section 2-2-103, MCA – Public Trust
16		Section 2-2-104, MCA – Rules of Conduct
17		Section 2-2-105, MCA – Ethical Requirements
18		Section 2-2-121, MCA – Rules of Conduct

1	Gallatin Gateway Elementary							
2 3								
4	1512F		BOARD OF T	RUSTEES	Revised on: 06/15/15, 6/26/17; 3/11/20			
5 6	Relationships 1	Defined and Chart						
7 8	<u>Definitions</u>							
9								
10 11 12	Affinity is the legal relationship arising as the result of marriage. Relationship by affinity terminates upon the death of one of the spouses or other dissolution of marriage, except when the marriage has resulted in issue still living.							
13	C:-:	:	. 1.1 11	1 . 4 1	1			
14					by consanguinity is confirmed by consanguinity may not be			
15 16	terminated.	ed mom the same ar	icestor. Kiliship	ueteriiiileu i	by consanguinity may not be			
17	terrimatea.							
18	Degrees of Con	nsanguinity						
19	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	4					
20		Gı	eat Great Grandpa	rent				
21			-					
22			3	5				
23		Great Gran	dparent Gre	at Great Uncl	e/Aunt			
24		2	4					
25 26		<b>2</b> Grandparent	Great Unale//	unt Child	6 of Great Uncle/Aunt			
27		Grandparent	Great Officie/F	Yuni Cima (	of Great Officie/Aunt			
28	1		3	5	7			
29	Parent		_	_	unt Grandchild of GG Uncle/Aunt			
30								
31								
32	Trustee							
33		2	4	6	8			
34		Brother/Sister	1 <sup>st</sup> Cousin	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cousir	a 3 <sup>rd</sup> Cousin			
35	1		3	5	7			
36 37	T Child			5 st Cousin	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cousin			
38	Ciliu	терп		ce removed	once removed			
39			Oli	cc removed	once removed			
40		2	4		6			
41		Grandchild	Grand Nephew	Niece	1 <sup>st</sup> Cousin			
42				tw	ice removed			
43			•	_				
44			3	5	VI.			
45		Great Grai	idchild Grea	t Grand Neph	eW/INIece			
46 47			4					
4/			4					
48		Great	Great Grandchild	1				

1			1512			
2			page 2 of 2			
3			page 2 of			
4	Degrees of	Δffinity				
5	Degrees of	Allimity				
6			3			
7			Great Grandparent-in-law or			
8			Step Great Grandparent			
9			200p 210m 21mmup m2011			
10			2			
11						
12	Step Grandparent					
13						
14		1	3			
15		Father/Mother-in-la	w or			
16		Step Parent	Uncle/Aunt-in-law			
17		-	Or Step Uncle/Aunt			
18	1	2				
19	Trustee	Spouse	Brother/Sister-in-law			
20	1		Or Step Sibling			
21						
22		1	3			
23		Step Child or	Nephew/Niece-in-law			
24		Son/Daughter-in-law	or Step Nephew/Niece			
25			2			
26			Step Grandchild or			
27			Grandchild-in-law			
28			3			
29			Step Great Grandchild or			
30			Great Grandchild-in-law			

		Gallatin Gateway Elementary				
151	3 - R	BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Adopted on: 6/26/17 Reviewed on: Revised on:			
<u>Man</u>	agement Rights					
The	Board retains th	e right to operate and manage its affairs in such ar	reas as but not limited to:			
1.	Direct employees;					
2.	Employ, dismiss, promote, transfer, assign, and retain employees;					
3.	Relieve employees from duties because of lack of work or funds under conditions where continuation of such work would be inefficient and nonproductive;					
4.	Maintain the efficiency of District operations;					
5.	Determine the methods, means, job classifications, and personnel by which District operations are to be conducted;					
6.		Take whatever actions may be necessary to carry out the missions of the District in situations of emergency;				
7.	Establish the	Establish the methods and processes by which work is performed.				
The Board reserves all other rights, statutory and inherent, as provided by state law.						
	Board also reserction of all Distr	eves the right to delegate authority to the Superinterict programs.	endent for the ongoing			
Cros	ss Reference:	6110 Superintendent				
Legal Reference:		§ 20-3-324, MCA Powers and duties § 39-31-303, MCA Management rights of pu Bonner School District No. 14 v. Bonner Educa MEA-MFT, NEA, AFT, AFL-CIO, (2008), 2008	tion Association,			

	Gallatin Gate	eway Elementary				
1520	BOARD (	OF TRUSTEES	Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on Revised on: 6/26/17, 4/20/22			
Dand/Staff (						
Board/Staff Communications  Formula to the state of the s						
Every reasonable means of communication is encouraged throughout the education community.						
Nevertheless, an organization must maintain some order and structure to promote efficient and effective communications.						
effective com	numeanons.					
Staff Commu	vications to the Roard					
Staff Communications to the Board All official communications or reports to the Board, from supervisors, teachers, or other staff						
members, shall be submitted through the Superintendent. This procedure shall not deny any staff						
member the right to appeal to the Board from administrative decisions, provided that the						
Superintendent shall have been notified of the forthcoming appeal and that it is processed						
according to the applicable procedures for complaints and grievances. The provision does not						
	t employees from engaging in pu					
by Montana 1		$\mathcal{E}$				
3						
Board Comm	nications to Staff					
All official communications, policies, and directives of staff interest and concern will be						
communicated to staff members through the Superintendent. The Superintendent will employ all						
such media as	are appropriate to keep staff full	y informed of Board co	ncerns and actions.			
Visits to Scho	<u>ols</u>					
In accordance with Montana statutes, each trustee shall visit every school of the District at least						
once each school fiscal year to examine its condition and needs. As a courtesy, individual Board						
members interested in visiting schools should make arrangements for visitations through the						
principals of the various schools. Such visits shall be regarded as informal expressions of						
interest in school affairs and not as "inspections" or visits for supervisory or administrative						
purposes.						
~						
Social Interac			XX 11			
Staff and Board members share a keen interest in schools and education. When they meet at						
social affairs and other functions, informal discussion about such matters as educational trends,						
issues, and innovations and general District problems can be anticipated. <b>Discussions of personalities or staff grievances are not appropriate.</b>						
personanues	or stan grievances are not app	ropriate.				
Legal Referen	ce: § 20-3-324(21), MCA	Powers and duties	3			
Legai Referen	§ 2-3-103, MCA	Public Participation				
	y 2 3 103, WICH	i done i arneipane	J11			

Gallatin Gateway Elementary							
1521 - R	BOAR	RD OF TRUSTEES	Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on: Revised on: 06/15/15, 6/26/17				
Board-Superintenden	t Relationship						
The Board-Superintendent relationship is based on mutual respect for their complementary roles. The relationship requires clear communication of expectations regarding the duties and responsibilities of both the Board and the Superintendent.							
<ul> <li>The role of the Board shall be to:</li> <li>Define the Mission, Vision, and Philosophy of Education for the District;</li> <li>Determine long and short-term goals that will move the District toward its Mission and Vision;</li> <li>Provide stewardship of the fiscal resources in relation to the Mission of the District;</li> <li>Employ a superintendent and evaluate their performance;</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate the District and its progress in relation to the Mission, Vision and goals; and</li> <li>Advocate for students and quality public education.</li> </ul>							
The role of the Superintendent shall be to:							
<ul> <li>established lo</li> <li>Manage the D</li> <li>Provide the B decision-make</li> <li>Maintain aver</li> </ul>	ng and short-term goals District within the paran oard with appropriate iting; nues for effective comm	neters of established polic	ey and law; s deliberations and informed holders; and				
Cross Reference:	6110 Superintende	nt					
Legal Reference:	§ 20-4-401, MCA § 20-4-402, MCA	Appointment and dism or county high school	nissal of district superintendent principal rintendent or county high school				

#### **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on:

Revised on: 6/26/17

# Trustee Expenses

### Expenses for Board Members - In-District

The members of the trustees of any district may not receive compensation for their services as trustees. The members of the trustees who reside over 3 miles from the trustees' meeting place must be reimbursed at the rate as provided in 2-18-503 for every mile necessarily traveled between their residence and the meeting place and return in attending the regular and special meetings of the trustees, and all trustees must be similarly reimbursed for meetings called by the county superintendent. The travel reimbursement may be accumulated during the school fiscal year and paid at the end of the fiscal year, at the discretion of each trustee.

A trustee is entitled to collect mileage at a rate equal to the mileage allotment allowed by the United States internal revenue service for the current year for the first 1,000 miles and 3 cents less per mile for all additional miles traveled within a given calendar month.

A trustee must file a reimbursement for mileage form, prior to July 1 of each year, requesting reimbursement for the fiscal year. The form may be obtained from the District Clerk/Business Manager.

#### Expenses for Board Members at Out-of-District Meetings

Trustees normally attend workshops, training institutes, and conferences at both the state and national levels. The District will pay all legitimate costs for trustees to attend out-of-District meetings, at established rates for reimbursement set by the District:

- 1. Transportation as approved by the Board;
- On-site transportation during the course of the meeting, i.e., bus, taxi, or rental car;
- 34 3. Hotel or motel costs for trustee, as necessary;
- 35 4. Food costs as necessary;
- Telephone services for necessary communications with business or family, resulting from the trustee being away from Gallatin Gateway;
  - 6. Incidental expenditures for tips and other necessary costs attributable to the trustee's attendance at a meeting; however, the District will not reimburse or pay for such items as liquor, expenses of a spouse, separate entertainment, or other unnecessary expenditures.

Cross Reference: 7336 Travel Allowances and Expenses

Mileage reimbursement form

Legal Reference: §2-18-503, MCA Mileage - allowance

§20-3-311, MCA Trustee reimbursement and compensation of

secretary for joint board.

	Gallatin	Gateway Elementary	
1610 - R	BOAI	RD OF TRUSTEES	Adopted on: 6/26/17 Reviewed on: Revised on:
Annual Goals and C	)hiectives		
7 Himaar Goals and C	<u> </u>		
Each year the Board	d will review the Strate	egic Plan for the District and	will have available a
	1 1 7	cation with goals that reflect t	1 1
	philosophy of education	n and goals shall be in writing	g and shall be available to
all.			
Legal Reference:	10.55.701, ARM	Board of Trustees	
5	, <del>-</del>		

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on: **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 6/26/17 Evaluation of Board At the conclusion of each year, the Board may evaluate its own performance in terms of generally accepted principles of successful Board operations. The Board may choose to evaluate the effectiveness of the processes it employs in carrying out the responsibilities of the District. Those processes include but are not limited to: team building, decision making, functions planning, communications, motivation, influence, and policy.

	Gallatin Gateway Elementary	
1621	BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Adopted on: 6/26/17 Reviewed on: Revised on:
In-Service Conferen	e for Trustees	
	ed for continued boardsmanship development,	
	mbers at appropriate Board conferences, worksl	* '
-	service training sessions. Funds for participatio	n at such meetings will be
budgeted on an annu	l basis.	

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 3 Adopted on: 6/26/17 4 Reviewed on: 1635 5 **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** Revised on: 6 **Internships** 7 8 9 Internship means an agreement between a fully licensed Class 1, 2, or 3 educator, the school district, and a Montana accredited educator preparation program. Internships are permitted in 10 endorsement areas approved by the Board of Public Education. 11 12 The Board recognizes the need to provide training opportunities for prospective teachers and 13 administrators. Internships for those in the process of acquiring teaching endorsements and/or 14 administrative credentials shall be considered and approved on an individual basis. The 15 Superintendent or designee involved will review the internship proposal with the candidate and 16 the university representative, much in the same manner as student teachers are assigned. 17 18 As part of an internship agreement, the parties must agree to the following: 19 20 21 (a) the intern will complete the requirements for the appropriate endorsement within three years; (b) the school district will provide local supervision and support of the intern; and 22 (c) the accredited educator preparation program will approve the coursework and provide support 23 24 and periodic supervision. 25 A superintendent intern shall be supervised throughout the year by a licensed and endorsed 26 superintendent contracted by the district, including participation in, and review of, and written 27 concurrence in all performance evaluations of licensed staff completed by the intern. 28 29 An emergency authorization of employment granted by the Superintendent of Public Instruction 30 pursuant to §20-4-111, MCA is not a license; therefore is not eligible for an internship. 31 32

33	Legal Reference:	§ 20-4-111, MCA	Emergency authorization of employment
34	C	ARM 10.55.602	Definitions
35		ARM 10.55.607	Internships
36		ARM 10.55.702	Licensure and duties of District
37			Administrator – District Superintendent
38		ARM 10.57.412	Class 1 and 2 Endorsements
39		ARM 10.57.413	Class 3 Administrative License

40 41

42 43

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary

4 1700 - R

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on:

Revised on: 10/20/14, 6/26/17;

3/11/20, 4/21/21

page 1 of 3

# **Uniform Complaint Procedure**

The Board establishes this Uniform Complaint Procedure as a means to address complaints arising within the District. This Uniform Complaint Procedure is intended to be used for all complaints except those governed by a specific process in state or federal law that supersedes this process or collective bargaining agreement. Matters covered by a collective bargaining agreement will be reviewed in accordance with the terms of the applicable agreement.

The District requests all individuals to use this complaint procedure, when the individual believes the Board or its employees or agents have violated the individual's rights under state or federal law or Board policy. Complaints against a building administrator shall be filed with the Superintendent. Complaints against the Superintendent or District administrator shall be filed with the Board.

The District will endeavor to respond to and resolve complaints without resorting to this formal complaint procedure and, when a complaint is filed, to address the complaint promptly and equitably. The right of a person to prompt and equitable resolution of a complaint filed hereunder will not be impaired by a person's pursuit of other remedies. Use of this complaint procedure is not a prerequisite to pursue other remedies and use of this complaint procedure does not extend any filing deadline related to pursuit of other remedies.

Deadlines requiring District action in this procedure may be extended for reasons related but not limited to the District's retention of legal counsel and District investigatory procedures.

#### Level 1: Informal

An individual with a complaint is first encouraged to discuss it with the appropriate employee or building administrator with the objective of resolving the matter promptly and informally. An exception is that a complaint of sexual harassment should be discussed directly with an administrator not involved in the alleged harassment.

#### Level 2: Building Administrator

When a complaint has not been or cannot be resolved at Level 1, an individual may file a signed and dated written complaint stating: (1) the nature of the complaint; (2) a description of the event or incident giving rise to the complaint, including any school personnel involved; and (3) the remedy or resolution requested. The written complaint must be filed within thirty (30) calendar days of the event or incident or from the date an individual could reasonably become aware of such event or incident. The applicability of the deadline is subject to review by the

 1 1700 2 page 2 of 3

Superintendent to ensure the intent of this uniform complaint procedure is honored.

When a complaint alleges violation of Board policy or procedure, the building administrator will investigate and attempt to resolve the complaint. The administrator will respond in writing to the complaint, within thirty (30) calendar days of the administrator's receipt of the complaint.

If the complainant has reason to believe the administrator's decision was made in error, the complainant may request, in writing, that the Superintendent review the administrator's decision. (See Level 3.) This request must be submitted to the Superintendent within fifteen (15) calendar days of the administrator's decision.

 When a complaint alleges sexual harassment or a violation of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (the Civil Rights Act), Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Administrator shall turn the complaint over to the applicable District nondiscrimination coordinator. The coordinator shall ensure an investigation is completed in accordance with the applicable procedure. In the case of a sexual harassment or Title IX complaint the applicable investigation and appeal procedure is Policy 3225P or 5012P. In the case of a disability complaint, the coordinator shall complete an investigation and file a report and recommendation with the Administrator for decision. Appeal of a decision in a disability complaint will be handled in accordance with this policy.

# Level 3: Superintendent

If the complainant appeals the administrator's decision provided for in Level 2, the Superintendent will review the complaint and the administrator's decision. The Superintendent will respond in writing to the appeal, within thirty (30) calendar days of the Superintendent's receipt of the written appeal. In responding to the appeal, the Superintendent may: (1) meet with the parties involved in the complaint; (2) conduct a separate or supplementary investigation; (3) engage an outside investigator or other District employees to assist with the appeal; and/or (4) take other steps appropriate or helpful in resolving the complaint.

If the complainant has reason to believe the Superintendent's decision was made in error, the complainant may request, in writing, that the Board consider an appeal of the Superintendent's decision. (See Level 4.) This request must be submitted in writing to the Superintendent, within fifteen (15) calendar days of the Superintendent's written response to the complaint, for transmission to the Board.

#### Level 4: The Board

Upon written appeal of a complaint alleging a violation the individual's rights under state or federal law or Board policy upon which the Board of Trustees has authority to remedy, the Board may consider the Superintendent's decision in Level 2 or 3. Upon receipt of written request for appeal, the Chair will either: (1) place the appeal on the agenda of a regular or special Board

§ 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

19 20 21

# New Business DISCUSSION ITEM

### Superintendent's Evaluation

Presented by: Aaron Schwieterman

Background (to include funding source if applicable):

The superintendent's evaluation takes place yearly during January.

Recommended dates:

December 6, 2023 Review Superintendent Evaluation tool

December 20, 2023 Complete Superintendent Evaluation sent to you by the District Clerk
January 3, 2024 Work Study Session to review Superintendent's Evaluation feedback with

Superintendent. This is an executive session.

January 17, 2024 Regular Governing Board meeting to discuss and consider Superintendent's

Evaluation.

Recommendation: Administration recommends approval of the dates for the Superintendent's

Evaluation.

# New Business DISCUSSION ITEM

# Annual Facility Walkthrough

Presented by: Kelly Henderson

0 (	funding source if applicable): facility evaluation. Last year we b	Per policy 1520, the Governing Board should visit broke up the dates for outside and inside.
Proposed dates:		
October 5, 2023 at 4pm		
October 9, 2023		
October 10, 2023		
October 12, 2023		
Recommendation:	The Governing Board selects	for the annual facility walkthrough.

# New Business DISCUSSION ITEM

## Owner's Representative

Presented by: Brittney Bateman

Background (to include funding source if applicable): The district shared a request for proposals for an owner's representative. We received one response. After reviewing the proposal, Dan McGee's proposal

Recommendation: Administration recommends engaging with Mr. McGee as an owner's representative with the Facilities Committee.



Gallatin Gateway School

Gallatin Gateway Students



Gallatin Gateway - PO 100 Mill Street  ${\sf Paid}\, {\sf For}\,\, {\sf by}\, -\!{\sf Gallatin}\, {\sf Gateway}\, {\sf School}\, -\, {\sf Parents}\, {\sf Organization}$ 

# Owner's Representative - RFQ

Prepared for: Gallatin Gateway School Prepared by: Daniel A. McGee, President

August 4, 2023

Gallatin Gateway School P.O. Box 265 (100 Mill Street) Gallatin Gateway, MT 59730 Original

Cover Letter/Statement of Interest - RE: Gallatin Gateway School –Request for Qualifications: Owner's Construction Representative

Dear, Ms. Brittney Bateman,

Thank you so much for the opportunity to work with you and your school district on its facility expansion/renovations in Gallatin Gateway, Montana. This planning is an exciting step for your project and one well worth the undertaking.

Understanding that the goal of your RFQ scope is to identify and select a qualified Owner Construction Representative to assist you in the development of your district's long-range planning efforts. My qualifications uniquely position Building, Mind, and Body and its team members for this role as your Owner Construction Representative.

Having the forethought as an owner to incorporate an owner representative early in the process to assist in developing your project's programming, budgeting, conceptual design, and public education shows that you understand the difficulty of establishing a construction project. In my 26 years of design, construction, and management experience, I have seen only a few districts think through this process quite the way your district has. I have had the pleasure of being involved in each of them.

BMB will offer you a professional approach to help you articulate your vision. We together will identify priorities and implement the project with the most significant impact in collaboration with you, your board of trustees, the community, and the end-users.

I am honored to share my experience and expertise to achieve this most exciting project for the Gallatin Gateway School and the community that it serves.

Sincerely,

Daniel A. McGee, President Building, Mind, and Body, LLC. 8647 Wentland Court

Missoula, MT 59808 406.544.2815

danmc@buildingmindandbody.com

Re: Owner's Construction Representative services for Gallatin Gateway School from Building, Mind, and Body, LLC (BMB)

Thank you for allowing us to respond to your Request for Qualifications. This package is our response to your RFQ submission outline.

The following are in direct response to your RFQ document. Please note that I have listed the related questions at the beginning of each paragraph to limit duplication and pages. The text in "Italics" indicated what RFQ questions are being answered in each section. These include:

- Documentation on significant projects of similar scope, with project description and professional involvement.
- Evidence of experience in construction management, field supervision, current construction methods and materials, technology design and applications: project manager: sustainable project management and construction (school buildings or other)
- Examples of services you have provided for previous school building or similar projects (including experience in evaluating how the project fulfilled the needs and requirements of the client).
- Demonstrate experience with projects budgeted at \$10M or more.
- Experience in architecture and design (including knowledge and experience with LEED projects). My architectural team will bring LEED knowledge and experience
- Submit resumes for each person or persons proposed to work on the project and define the scope of responsibilities for each person's role. – Attached pages

#### Evaluation Criteria:

- Previous experience as Owner's Representative with similar projects
- References from Previous School District for similar projects
- Qualifications and experience of key personnel who will staff the project
- Experience with governmental agencies with jurisdiction
- Alignment with and understanding of District's goals and Mission

#### Background and understanding

- Previous experience as Owner's Representative with similar projects
  - Understanding of School needs and requirements
- Alignment with and understanding of District's goals and Mission

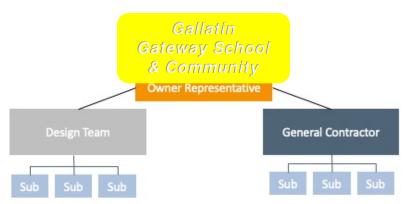
BMB will be the school district's direct link between the Architectural Design and General Contracting teams. There is no need for the District's administration, staff, or community to fully know the design and construction process. Your owner's representative will provide a filtered decision-making process that will allow for a quick, educated decision to be made.

Delivering this very complicated and delicate design/construction project will be an effort that requires a great deal of flexibility from all parties involved. My role as your District's owner representative will be to ensure that the project moves through the marketing of your bond smoothly and successfully. Once that is done, I will continue to guide the design and construction process using the findings of your planning efforts with minimal impact on the Staff, students, and community of the Gallatin Gateway School.

This project is like an enormous puzzle that has many moving parts. We, the owner's team, must establish your project goals based on the district visioning/master planning efforts and develop the guiding principles for the project. These principles will need to be reviewed early and often to ensure that our selected design/contracting teams have a clear direction. We will continue to define not only the District and communities' needs, but we will also continue to share our vision for a successful project. We will look to our selected partners for guidance and options to solve this puzzle.

We will drive the marketing, design, and construction process not as the lead but as a working partner within the community outreach, design, and construction process. BMB will carefully direct the facilities committee to provide clear and concise information to present to the community regarding district needs. These efforts will limit expending design hours (dollars) on items and issues that do not align with the District guiding principle. We will focus on meeting common project goals, not minimum design requirements, emphasizing cost control while still meeting project functionality goals.

The process will require many meetings for collaborations throughout the design as well as construction. Many owner representatives will look at this project as a lump sum project based on a percentage of construction costs. BMB will look at this project differently and collaborate as a partner with the District to create reasonable budgets for each phase of work.



BMB will lead any owner-required consultants and provide a list of potential sub-consultants that the District may need. Daniel McGee will be the contact person for the Gallatin Gateway School. Daniel McGee, and Building, Mind, and Body LLC, has successfully provided design, construction, and management services for the last ten years of his 26-year career. During that time, the above organization chart has always been the same, the names may be different, but the owner has always come first.

With BMB, no matter what stage of your project, visioning, planning, conceptual design, project budgeting, bond education, or bond marketing, you will only have one phone number to remember. The commitment of Daniel and his team will continue through the delivery of this project.

- Documentation on significant projects of similar scope, with project description and professional involvement.
- Evidence of experience in construction management, field supervision, current construction methods and materials, technology design and applications: project manager: sustainable project management and construction (school buildings or other)
- Examples of services you have provided for previous school building or similar projects (including experience in evaluating how the project fulfilled the needs and requirements of the client).
- Demonstrate experience with projects budgeted at \$10M or more.
- Previous experience as Owner's Representative with similar projects
  - Pertinent experience of the applicant with preferred background in school construction
- Understanding of School needs and requirements
  - Community engagement and communication strategies
- Experience with governmental agencies with jurisdiction
- Alignment with and understanding of District's goals and Mission

BMB, no matter what stage of your project, including visioning, planning, conceptual design, project budgeting, bond education, bond marketing, design, and construction. The list of reference projects and client list below, you will find similarities to your project. We have touched on and or participated in each phase of project development. The alignment of Gallatin Gateway School and BMB is evident when talking with your School Board and Staff. You will see in these referenced projects that you can begin to identify how these clients' needs match up precisely with what your school Board has shown in your current bonding documents.

Florence-Carlton School District – 2017 – Present Superintendent Mr. Brian Rayburn (406) 273-6751 rayburnb@florence.k12.mt.us



Daniel McGee has had a personal relationship with the District since 2009 and has worked as the District's resource for grant writing, construction manager, owner representative, and bond specialist. My work has included the writing and delivery of multiple Quality School Planning & Project grants.

Recent work has been acting as the District's owner representative in developing visioning/planning documents, pre-bond, bond marketing, design, and general contractor selection. This work has lead to a project concept that represents the District's needs to the public. Early on, the administration realized that it would need assistance moving from the visioning process to the bond process.

Current Project: Owner's Construction Representative – Planning/Pre-Bond work, Bond marketing, Development of Design/General Contractors RFQ's, Design Management, and construction oversight.

Delivery Method: General Contractor/Construction Manager (GC/CM)

Project Budget: \$15,975,000+

Outcome: Preliminary design is being completed to allow for budgeting and

commencement of Schematic design.

My contract included an architect as a sub-consultant to BMB to create preliminary visioning plans (complete by the district educational planner). This work leads to an image that can be used in public presentations and used to present the needs of the District within the local community. We hosted public meetings and working sessions with the district board of trustees to sell the idea. We also work with the District's various parent organizations to rally the public to support this bonding effort.

Having continuous representation and a familiar voice to work on your behave is critical at this stage for the success of your project. BMB will have the pleasure to help implement your vision and allow for continuity of that vision to the design and construction teams.

**Dillon Elementary School**, Dillon, MT – 2009 – 2013 Superintendent Dr. Glen Johnson (Retired) (406) 491-2858 gajohnson1980@gmail.com



Daniel McGee has had a personal relationship with the District since 2009 and has worked as the District's resource for grant writing, owner representative, and commissioning agent. My work has included the writing and delivery of multiple Quality School Planning & Project grants, planning & visioning efforts, bond development, education, and owner representation for the delivery of a new 9,000 square foot building and allowing the District to consolidate its resources under one roof. The project provided a new full-size junior high basketball court, weight room, library, and district offices and major renovation and upgrades to the two existing campus buildings.

Delivery method: Alternative Deliver "Design-Build."

Project Budget: \$9.0 million

Outcome: Using an alternative delivery method has allowed the District to work with its selected partners to deliver this construction project on time and under budget.

My work for the District had been acting as the District's owner representative in developing visioning/planning documents precisely like the path of delivery you have chosen to take. Early on, the District realized that it would need assistance moving from the visioning process to the bond process. My work included hosting public meetings and working with the district board of trustees to sell the idea to the community.

Dr. Johnson, the board of trustees, and the facilities committee realized having a continuous representative and a familiar voice to work on the District behave was critical. Understanding that I had been part of its community's process for many years, it was a simple choice to work with myself to deliver the project.

#### Clinton Elementary School – 2012 - Present

Superintendent Tom Stack (New position at Superintendent of Big Fork School District 38) (406) 544-7854



Daniel McGee has had a personal relationship with the District since 2012 and has worked as the District's resource for grant writing, owner representative, and bond specialist. My work included writing and delivering multiple Quality School Planning & Project grants, planning & visioning efforts, bond development, and education. BMB is now working as the owner's representation to deliver a new 15,000 square foot building addition accommodating the junior high classrooms, junior high gymnasium, and interior renovations.

Delivery methods: Alternative Deliver "Design-Build."

Project Budget: \$4.0 million

Outcome: Using an alternative delivery method has allowed the District to work with its selected partners to deliver this construction project in a concise time frame. The (4) classroom addition will be completed in less than 2 ½ months. The District replaced (2) modular classrooms that could not be demolished until after school was out for the summer. The project is currently under budget and on schedule.

My work for the District has been acting as the District's owner representative in developing visioning/planning documents precisely like the path of delivery your District is considering. Early on, the administration realized that it would need assistance moving from the visioning process to the bond process. BMB was working with an Architect as a sub-consultant developed preliminary visioning plans (complete by the District's facilities committee and BMB). These efforts created something that could be used in public presentations to discuss the needs of the District with the local community members. Hosting public meetings, working with the district board of trustees to sell the idea, and working with the District's various parent organizations to rally the public to support this bonding effort.

Mr. Stack, the board of trustees, and the facilities committee realized having a continuous representative and a familiar voice to work on the District behave was critical. Understanding that I had been part of its community's process for many years, it was a simple choice to work with BMB to deliver the project.

Superior School District – 2012 - Present Superintendent Scott Kinney (406) 822-3600 <a href="mailto:srkinney@ssd3.us">srkinney@ssd3.us</a>



Daniel McGee has had a personal relationship with the District since 2012 and has worked as the District's resource for grant writing, owner representative, and bond specialist. My work has included the writing and delivering multiple Quality School Planning & Project grants, planning & visioning efforts, bond development and education, and owner representation for the delivery of a new 15,000 square foot building addition accommodating the junior high classrooms, carrier technology classroom, and shop spaces and a new health enhancement classroom.

Delivery methods: Alternative Deliver "Design-Build."

Project Budget: \$3.5 million

Outcome: Using an alternative delivery method has allowed the District to work with its selected partners to deliver this construction project in less than 12 months. The project was under budget and had a very successful outcome.

My work for the District has been acting as the District's owner representative in developing visioning/planning documents precisely like the path of delivery you have chosen to take. Early on, the administration realized that it would need assistance moving from the visioning process to the bond process. My work included working with an Architect as a subconsultant to BMB to put very preliminary visioning plans (complete by the District's facilities committee and BMB) into something that could be used in public presentations to discuss the needs of the District with the local community members. Hosting public meetings, working with the district board of trustees to sell the idea, and working with the District's various parent organizations to rally the public to support this bonding effort.

Mr. Kinney, the board of trustees, and the facilities committee realized having a continuous representative and a familiar voice to work on the District behave was critical. Understanding that I had been part of its community's process for many years, it was a simple choice to work with BMB to deliver the project.

Butte School District – Butte, MT – 2009 - 2017 Facilities Director Jed Hoopes (Retired) (406) 533-2490

Delivery method: Alternative Deliver "Design-Build."

Project Budget: \$5.5 million+

Outcome: Using an alternative delivery method has allowed the District to work with its

selected partners to deliver this construction project on time and within budget.

Montana City School District – Montana City, MT – 2011 - 2015 Superintendent Tony Kloker (406) 442-6779

tonykl@metnet.mt.gov

Delivery method: Alternative Deliver "Design-Build."

Project Budget: \$5.4 million

Outcome: Using an alternative delivery method has allowed the District to work with its selected partners to deliver this construction project on time and under budget.

Additional school projects completed or begun within the last ten years.

Stevensville Public Schools, Stevensville, MT – Design development of an elementary boiler replacement, campus energy audit, and owner's representative services.

The project budget of \$235 thousand.

Superintendent Dr. Bob Moore

(406) 825-3114

mooreb@stevensville.k12.mt.us

Laurel Public Schools, Laurel, MT – Design development of an alternative delivery project that upgraded and delivered building performance efficiency.

The project budget of \$1.7 million.

Superintendent Tim Bronk/Linda Filpula

(406) 628-8623

linda\_filpula@laurel.k12.mt.us

Additional school projects completed or begun within the last ten years with changes in administration.

Eureka Public School District – Master Planning & Visioning, currently assisting in capital planning and marketing – Asking for \$15.0 million. Developing proposal for Bond assistance – Superintendent Jim Mepham

Cascade Public Schools - Feasibility study to correct facility deficiencies, Master Planning for facilities renovations – Asked for \$3.2 million not approved by voters. Superintendent Justin Barnes (not with the District any longer)

- Qualifications and experience of key personnel who will staff the project
  - A commitment of specific personnel to the project

Daniel will be 100% available throughout the entire duration of this project delivery. As a team, we will define the duration of your project; this will allow us to understand better and develop the project cost/time estimates. Building, Mind, and Body, LLC is currently under contract for Owner Representative services with Florence-Carlton School District, Beaverhead County High School, and Loyola Sacred Heart High School.

- Daniel's selected partners will be able to provide the coverage to the Gallatin Gateway School for the project's duration. We will coordinate to ensure the District has a continuous point of contact based on the best resource available.
- External sub-consultants and describe their roles and responsibilities with the Project Team – Resourced to limit overhead requirements for Pre-Bond services
- In2itive Architecture Marie Wilson Owner/Principal LEED Specialist
   Jules Landis Project Architect
   Eryn Schwehr Project Architect
   Marisa Kramer Project Architect
   Mark Little Architectural Associate
   Emma Buboise Office Administration

Additional resources available through BMB:

- Multi-State School Administration, and Facility Management Experience
- Educational Planning Facilities Master Planning
- o Environmental Consulting -
- Geotechnical Engineering –

# Daniel A. McGee

(406) 544-2815 danmc@buildingmindandbody.com

2291 W. Broadway, Suite 004 Missoula, MT 59808

#### Professional Profile/Objective

Twenty six (26) years of experience in the design and construction profession, including successful senior project management responsibility and experience in the fitness, healthcare, educational, and financial markets. My skills, experience, and qualifications are in direct alignment with your request for qualifications needs and my goal to further my business relationships.

#### Related Experience

President/Owner, Building Mind and Body, LLC; Missoula, MT

2008- Present

Owner Representative, Educational Design consulting (Visioning/Planning), Bond Marketing/Bond Education, Private Fitness Center / Provide Fitness Design. Consulting for owners that need new and or updated facilities, equipment selection, and/or materials selection, procurement and installation.

Achievement: Camp Mak-A-Dream – Board of Directors – President

Nationally recognized speaker in the fitness and medical fitness market.

Account Executive, McKinstry & Co.; Missoula, MT

2009 - 2017

Account Executive/Program Management/Project Management and Senior Project Management for medium to large construction projects for different industries throughout the state of Montana. Work include development, contracts, financing, design in public markets that include K-12, Higher Education, Cities and Towns as well as private corporations.

Market Sector Manager (Sport Sector)/Project Manager, CTA Architects/Engineers; Missoula, MT 2003 - 2009

Business Development/Program Management/Project Management for the Wellness and Fitness Market throughout the United States and in other global markets. Managed financial institute design, project management and all developments within this industry sector for the organization. Also provided Project Management leadership to construction and redevelopment projects for K-12 schools throughout Montana. This work allowed me to create of Building, Mind, and Body, LLC.

Senior Design Production Manager/Project Manager, KDW Architects; Seattle, WA 1993 - 2003

Business Development, Project Management/Production Lead for Data Center design and construction management sector, as well as the Lead Production sector. This position included Telecom business development, design, lead production management responsibilities.

#### Skills

Senior Project Management and Project Management; Sales; Project Budgeting; Design and Development; Account and Client Services; Excellent Communication, Organizational, Negotiation, and Facilitation Skills; Leadership and Team Skills; AutoCAD and Microsoft Suite of Software.

#### Education

Phoenix Institute of Technology, Associates Degree - Architectural Drafting and Design 1991

Phoenix Institute of Technology, Associated Degree - Computer Aided Architectural Drafting and Design 1993

References Available Upon Request

#### Related Project experience

- Superior School District Junior High Building Addition, and Renovation \$3.3
   Million
- Clinton Elementary School Junior High Building Addition, and Renovation \$4.0
- Florence-Carlton School District K-5 Building Addition, and Renovations \$15.95
   Millon
- Million Montana City School District Mechanical systems upgrade, 18,000 square foot addition
- Hamilton School District, Washington Elementary Mechanical System Upgrades, Grant Assistance
- Dillon Elementary School, Grant Assistance, Planning Efforts, School Expansion Bond Marketing (Successful \$9.3 Million Dollar Bond Request)
- Polson School District, Grant Assistance, Energy Upgrades, High School Bond Marketing (Successful \$2.3 Million Dollar Bond Request)
- Butte High School, Grant Assistance, Energy Upgrades, Mechanical Upgrades 6
  phases of work completed over the past 7 years, \$3,500,000 of work completed.
- Florence-Carlton School District, Grant Assistance, Lighting Upgrades and Visioning & Master Planning - \$500,000 of electrical and mechanical upgrades completed.
- Laurel Public Schools, Grant Assistance, Lighting Upgrades and Visioning & Master Planning - \$500,000 of electrical and mechanical upgrades completed
- Manhattan School District Mechanical systems upgrade \$2,000,000 project cost
- Clinton School District Master Planning & Visioning efforts, currently assisting in capital planning and marketing - Asking for \$2.8 to \$3,300,000
- Superior School District Master Planning & Visioning, currently assisting in capital planning and marketing - Asking for \$3,230,000
- Eureka School District Master Planning & Visioning, currently assisting in capital planning and marketing – Asking for \$18,000,000

Non-School related Experience – Hospitals, Financial Institutions, Technology Companies, Wellness

- Mineral Community Hospital, Superior MT, Clark Fork Valley Hospital, Plains, MT, First Interstate Bank, Missoula, MT, Missoula Federal Credit Union, Missoula, MT, Granite Health and Fitness, Billings, MT
- Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA, Qwest Communications, Seattle, WA, Proviena Fitness, Chicago IL.,
- The Summit, Kalispell MT.
- AT&T, Seattle, WA.
- The Athletic Club, Bermuda
- Gold's Gym International, Dallas, TX

# **MEET OUR TEAM**

# Marie Wilson, AIA, NCARB, LEED BD+C - Owner/Principal Architect



Education: Master of Architecture – 2004 – Montana State

University

With Honors, Salutatorian, AIA Henry Adams CERT, MSU Award of

Excellence, Tai Sigma Delta

Bachelor of Environmental Design – 2003 – Montana

State University

Bachelor of Science – 1995 – Rocky Mountain

College

Associates of Science - 1993 - Sheridan

Community College

Registrations: Montana & Wyoming

Expertise: Office, Multifamily, Educational and

Wedding/Winery Venues

I2A Contribution: Architect and Tireless Leader

Marie is both the laugh and the steady. She is quick to say yes, can follow through with any size project and works well with any combination of team.

#### In2itive Architecture – Owner – 2008-Present

Types of Projects: Commercial and Residential

Responsibilities: Project Management, Design, Proposals, Scheduling, Budgets, Construction Administration

Project Range: \$25,000-\$23M

Projects Include: New Construction & Renovation:

o Commercial Offices, Retail, Multi Family, Educational and Intuitional

Notable Projects:

- MLEA: Renovation to Historic Dormitories, Cafeteria & Office Addition in Helena, MT
- MHA-DB: 22 unit multifamily
- Burton: 6 plex
- Consumer Direct: 70,000 sf Office Building in Missoula, MT
- Clinton School: 15,000 sf Addition and 30,000 sf renovation in Clinton, MT
- Superior Junior High Addition: 15,000 sf addition in Superior, MT
- Coca-Cola High Country: 68,000 sf Industrial/Warehouse
- McKinstry Renovation: 3,000 sf office/shop renovation in Missoula, MT
- Hamilton Job Service Renovation: 3,000 sf office renovation in Hamilton, MT
- Bayern Brewery: Various addition/renovation projects in Missoula, MT
- Bretz RV Warehouse: 7,000 sf shop building in Missoula, MT
- Hellgate Elementary Upgrade: 15,000 sf lighting and ceiling upgrade in Missoula, MT

#### Encompass v2, LLC – Owner – 2013-2016

• Types of Projects: Multifamily & Commercial

• Responsibilities: Architect of Record, CFO, Project Management, Design, Proposals, Scheduling, Budgets,

Construction Administration
Project Range: \$1.6-22M

• Notable Projects

Missoula Food Bank: 22,000 sf Mercantile and new home for the Food Bank in Missoula, MT

- Katabatic Brewery and Apartment: 3,000 sf mixed use project in Livingston, MT
- Capitol Court Apartments: 60 unit affordable housing development in Cheyenne, WY
- Rock Creek Apartments: 12 unit affordable housing development in Gillette, WY
- Sage Valley Apartments: 54 unit affordable housing development in Gillette, WY
- Pheasant Ridge Apartments: 36 unit affordable housing development in Gillette, WY
- Stoneridge Apartments: 48 unit affordable housing development in Bozeman, MT
- Larkspur Commons: 136 unit affordable housing development in Bozeman, MT
- Apsaalooke Warrior Apartments: 15 unit affordable veterans housing development in Crow Agency, WY
- Glacier Place Apartments: 48 unit affordable housing development in Laramie, WY
- Good Food Store: 41,000 sf natural food grocer renovation and remodel project in Missoula,
   MT

#### MMW Architects – Project Architect – 2010-2013

Types of Projects: Institutional, Medical, Multifamily and Residential

• Responsibilities: Project Management, Proposals, Scheduling, Budgets, Construction Administration

Project Range: \$1.6-13M

Notable Projects:

- MSU H&PE: \$12.6-million addition and remodel to the physical education complex location on the Montana State University campus in Bozeman, MT
- School Boards Association: multiuse commercial/retail building located at the Great Northern Town Center in Helena, MT
- Montana Department of Corrections: multifaceted project including a statewide master planning feasibility study, statewide energy assessment, Montana State Prison, ADA upgrades and addition to maximum security housing pod.

## Jules Landis, AIA - Project Architect



Education: Bachelor of Environmental Design – 1997 –

University of Colorado at Boulder

Registrations: Colorado & Washington

Expertise: Lending Institutions, Hospitality, Educational

I2A Contribution: Content Manager

Jules is In2itive's right hand and sometimes also the left! He is the whole enchilada, an eternal optimist and as a veteran architect himself can fulfill any

role a project requires of him with grace!

#### Relevant Experience:

- MT Law Enforcement Academy: Renovation to Historic Dormitories, Cafeteria & Office Addition in Helena,
   MT
- Superior High School/Junior High Addition in Superior, MT
- Clinton Elementary School Addition and Renovation in Clinton, MT
- Consumer Direct Care Network Phase II in Missoula, MT
- Coca-Cola High Country: 68,000 sf Industrial/Warehouse

# Eryn Schwehr, AIA, NCARB - Project Architect



Education: Master of Architecture – 2003 – Montana State

University

With Honors, Minor in English Literature

Registrations: Montana

Expertise: Multifamily, Mixed Use

12A Contribution: Eryn's discipline and efficiency brings some order to

the office which can otherwise be sometimes chaotic! Her aesthetic is unsurpassed and her relationship with developers keeps her multitasking.

#### Relevant Experience:

- MT Law Enforcement Academy: Renovation to Historic Dormitories, Cafeteria & Office Addition in Helena, MT
- Mountain Lodge: Boyne Properties Dormitory Project, 65 Rooms
- Meadowview Condominiums HRDC: Big Sky Workforce Housing, Overall Project Planning, 26 Buildings, 52 units
- Mixed Use: Lots 3,4,5,6,7; All main level commercial with residential above
- Fort Peck Community College Faculty Housing (Project Architect) & Fort Peck Dormitory (Design, Production)

• Deer Lodge Medical Center

# **Emma Duboise - Office Administration**



Education: Business Administration Major – Intended Graduate

of 2021 – University of Montana Western

Registrations: NA

Expertise: Office Management, CAD, Project Delivery

**I2A Contribution:** The Organizer

Emma is instrumental in smoothing out the ups and downs of the architectural chaos. She has become an essential link in our team and will tackle anything with enthusiasm.

Additional information for your use during the next phase of selection if included in that process.

#### • Fee Structure and Cost

BMB believes in developing a scope of work that will help define the number of hours required to place each piece of this highly complex puzzle. Many owner representatives will provide a fee proposal based on a percentage of construction; this is a great way to estimate the potential cost of these services but a lousy way to contract. We will look at each task, assign hours for each of these tasks, and bill only the hours we use.

In contracting, we want to only negotiate based on a percentage when we know the actual cost; an example would be when reviewing fee proposals for your architectural team, we will want to negotiate a small fee to start schematic design. Only after the contractor has provided the initial project construction budget do we want to agree or negotiate a fee on a percentage of construction basis.

BMB approach will begin to break the puzzle into pieces (phases) and estimate the hours needed to complete that phase. A phased approach will allow you, the owner, to understand what we feel should take in hours to complete each phase of work to complete the puzzle. We will provide you with a breakdown of design and construction phases and a list of tasks associated with each phase and provide you with the total number of hours needed to complete that task. If the hours are not required to complete a task, those hours are not billed. If additional hours are required, we will take responsibility for underestimating what we need.

#### PROPOSED PROJECT RATES

#### **RATE SCHEDULE**

\$125/hr
\$100/hr
\$85/hr
\$75/hr
\$65/hr
\$40/hr

#### REIMBURSABLE

Consultants (if required)	Cost +5%
Consultant Reimbursable Expense	Cost
Printing & Reproductions	Cost
Mileage	.58/mile
Deliveries	Cost + Mileage
Postage	Cost
Other Project Expense	Cost

Cover Letter/Statement of Interest - RE: Gallatin Gateway School –Request for Qualifications: Owner's Construction Representative

Dear, Ms. Brittney Bateman,

Thank you so much for the opportunity to work with you and your school district on its facility expansion/renovations in Gallatin Gateway, Montana. This planning is an exciting step for your project and one well worth the undertaking.

Understanding that the goal of your RFQ scope is to identify and select a qualified Owner Construction Representative to assist you in the development of your district's long-range planning efforts. My qualifications uniquely position Building, Mind, and Body and its team members for this role as your Owner Construction Representative.

Having the forethought as an owner to incorporate an owner representative early in the process to assist in developing your project's programming, budgeting, conceptual design, and public education shows that you understand the difficulty of establishing a construction project. In my 26 years of design, construction, and management experience, I have seen only a few districts think through this process quite the way your district has. I have had the pleasure of being involved in each of them.

BMB will offer you a professional approach to help you articulate your vision. We together will identify priorities and implement the project with the most significant impact in collaboration with you, your board of trustees, the community, and the end-users.

I am honored to share my experience and expertise to achieve this most exciting project for the Gallatin Gateway School and the community that it serves.

Sincerely,

Daniel A. McGee, President Building, Mind, and Body, LLC. 8647 Wentland Court

Missoula, MT 59808 406.544.2815

danmc@buildingmindandbody.com

Re: Owner's Construction Representative services for Gallatin Gateway School from Building, Mind, and Body, LLC (BMB)

Thank you for allowing us to respond to your Request for Qualifications. This package is our response to your RFQ submission outline.

The following are in direct response to your RFQ document. Please note that I have listed the related questions at the beginning of each paragraph to limit duplication and pages. The text in "Italics" indicated what RFQ questions are being answered in each section. These include:

- Documentation on significant projects of similar scope, with project description and professional involvement.
- Evidence of experience in construction management, field supervision, current construction methods and materials, technology design and applications: project manager: sustainable project management and construction (school buildings or other)
- Examples of services you have provided for previous school building or similar projects (including experience in evaluating how the project fulfilled the needs and requirements of the client).
- Demonstrate experience with projects budgeted at \$10M or more.
- Experience in architecture and design (including knowledge and experience with LEED projects). My architectural team will bring LEED knowledge and experience
- Submit resumes for each person or persons proposed to work on the project and define the scope of responsibilities for each person's role. – Attached pages

#### Evaluation Criteria:

- Previous experience as Owner's Representative with similar projects
- References from Previous School District for similar projects
- Qualifications and experience of key personnel who will staff the project
- Experience with governmental agencies with jurisdiction
- Alignment with and understanding of District's goals and Mission

#### Background and understanding

- Previous experience as Owner's Representative with similar projects
  - Understanding of School needs and requirements
- Alignment with and understanding of District's goals and Mission

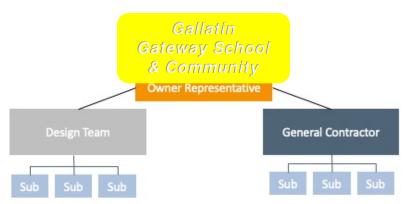
BMB will be the school district's direct link between the Architectural Design and General Contracting teams. There is no need for the District's administration, staff, or community to fully know the design and construction process. Your owner's representative will provide a filtered decision-making process that will allow for a quick, educated decision to be made.

Delivering this very complicated and delicate design/construction project will be an effort that requires a great deal of flexibility from all parties involved. My role as your District's owner representative will be to ensure that the project moves through the marketing of your bond smoothly and successfully. Once that is done, I will continue to guide the design and construction process using the findings of your planning efforts with minimal impact on the Staff, students, and community of the Gallatin Gateway School.

This project is like an enormous puzzle that has many moving parts. We, the owner's team, must establish your project goals based on the district visioning/master planning efforts and develop the guiding principles for the project. These principles will need to be reviewed early and often to ensure that our selected design/contracting teams have a clear direction. We will continue to define not only the District and communities' needs, but we will also continue to share our vision for a successful project. We will look to our selected partners for guidance and options to solve this puzzle.

We will drive the marketing, design, and construction process not as the lead but as a working partner within the community outreach, design, and construction process. BMB will carefully direct the facilities committee to provide clear and concise information to present to the community regarding district needs. These efforts will limit expending design hours (dollars) on items and issues that do not align with the District guiding principle. We will focus on meeting common project goals, not minimum design requirements, emphasizing cost control while still meeting project functionality goals.

The process will require many meetings for collaborations throughout the design as well as construction. Many owner representatives will look at this project as a lump sum project based on a percentage of construction costs. BMB will look at this project differently and collaborate as a partner with the District to create reasonable budgets for each phase of work.



BMB will lead any owner-required consultants and provide a list of potential sub-consultants that the District may need. Daniel McGee will be the contact person for the Gallatin Gateway School. Daniel McGee, and Building, Mind, and Body LLC, has successfully provided design, construction, and management services for the last ten years of his 26-year career. During that time, the above organization chart has always been the same, the names may be different, but the owner has always come first.

With BMB, no matter what stage of your project, visioning, planning, conceptual design, project budgeting, bond education, or bond marketing, you will only have one phone number to remember. The commitment of Daniel and his team will continue through the delivery of this project.

- Documentation on significant projects of similar scope, with project description and professional involvement.
- Evidence of experience in construction management, field supervision, current construction methods and materials, technology design and applications: project manager: sustainable project management and construction (school buildings or other)
- Examples of services you have provided for previous school building or similar projects (including experience in evaluating how the project fulfilled the needs and requirements of the client).
- Demonstrate experience with projects budgeted at \$10M or more.
- Previous experience as Owner's Representative with similar projects
  - Pertinent experience of the applicant with preferred background in school construction
- Understanding of School needs and requirements
  - Community engagement and communication strategies
- Experience with governmental agencies with jurisdiction
- Alignment with and understanding of District's goals and Mission

BMB, no matter what stage of your project, including visioning, planning, conceptual design, project budgeting, bond education, bond marketing, design, and construction. The list of reference projects and client list below, you will find similarities to your project. We have touched on and or participated in each phase of project development. The alignment of Gallatin Gateway School and BMB is evident when talking with your School Board and Staff. You will see in these referenced projects that you can begin to identify how these clients' needs match up precisely with what your school Board has shown in your current bonding documents.

Florence-Carlton School District – 2017 – Present Superintendent Mr. Brian Rayburn (406) 273-6751 rayburnb@florence.k12.mt.us



Daniel McGee has had a personal relationship with the District since 2009 and has worked as the District's resource for grant writing, construction manager, owner representative, and bond specialist. My work has included the writing and delivery of multiple Quality School Planning & Project grants.

Recent work has been acting as the District's owner representative in developing visioning/planning documents, pre-bond, bond marketing, design, and general contractor selection. This work has lead to a project concept that represents the District's needs to the public. Early on, the administration realized that it would need assistance moving from the visioning process to the bond process.

Current Project: Owner's Construction Representative – Planning/Pre-Bond work, Bond marketing, Development of Design/General Contractors RFQ's, Design Management, and construction oversight.

Delivery Method: General Contractor/Construction Manager (GC/CM)

Project Budget: \$15,975,000+

Outcome: Preliminary design is being completed to allow for budgeting and

commencement of Schematic design.

My contract included an architect as a sub-consultant to BMB to create preliminary visioning plans (complete by the district educational planner). This work leads to an image that can be used in public presentations and used to present the needs of the District within the local community. We hosted public meetings and working sessions with the district board of trustees to sell the idea. We also work with the District's various parent organizations to rally the public to support this bonding effort.

Having continuous representation and a familiar voice to work on your behave is critical at this stage for the success of your project. BMB will have the pleasure to help implement your vision and allow for continuity of that vision to the design and construction teams.

**Dillon Elementary School**, Dillon, MT – 2009 – 2013 Superintendent Dr. Glen Johnson (Retired) (406) 491-2858 gajohnson1980@gmail.com



Daniel McGee has had a personal relationship with the District since 2009 and has worked as the District's resource for grant writing, owner representative, and commissioning agent. My work has included the writing and delivery of multiple Quality School Planning & Project grants, planning & visioning efforts, bond development, education, and owner representation for the delivery of a new 9,000 square foot building and allowing the District to consolidate its resources under one roof. The project provided a new full-size junior high basketball court, weight room, library, and district offices and major renovation and upgrades to the two existing campus buildings.

Delivery method: Alternative Deliver "Design-Build."

Project Budget: \$9.0 million

Outcome: Using an alternative delivery method has allowed the District to work with its selected partners to deliver this construction project on time and under budget.

My work for the District had been acting as the District's owner representative in developing visioning/planning documents precisely like the path of delivery you have chosen to take. Early on, the District realized that it would need assistance moving from the visioning process to the bond process. My work included hosting public meetings and working with the district board of trustees to sell the idea to the community.

Dr. Johnson, the board of trustees, and the facilities committee realized having a continuous representative and a familiar voice to work on the District behave was critical. Understanding that I had been part of its community's process for many years, it was a simple choice to work with myself to deliver the project.

# Clinton Elementary School – 2012 - Present

Superintendent Tom Stack (New position at Superintendent of Big Fork School District 38) (406) 544-7854



Daniel McGee has had a personal relationship with the District since 2012 and has worked as the District's resource for grant writing, owner representative, and bond specialist. My work included writing and delivering multiple Quality School Planning & Project grants, planning & visioning efforts, bond development, and education. BMB is now working as the owner's representation to deliver a new 15,000 square foot building addition accommodating the junior high classrooms, junior high gymnasium, and interior renovations.

Delivery methods: Alternative Deliver "Design-Build."

Project Budget: \$4.0 million

Outcome: Using an alternative delivery method has allowed the District to work with its selected partners to deliver this construction project in a concise time frame. The (4) classroom addition will be completed in less than 2 ½ months. The District replaced (2) modular classrooms that could not be demolished until after school was out for the summer. The project is currently under budget and on schedule.

My work for the District has been acting as the District's owner representative in developing visioning/planning documents precisely like the path of delivery your District is considering. Early on, the administration realized that it would need assistance moving from the visioning process to the bond process. BMB was working with an Architect as a sub-consultant developed preliminary visioning plans (complete by the District's facilities committee and BMB). These efforts created something that could be used in public presentations to discuss the needs of the District with the local community members. Hosting public meetings, working with the district board of trustees to sell the idea, and working with the District's various parent organizations to rally the public to support this bonding effort.

Mr. Stack, the board of trustees, and the facilities committee realized having a continuous representative and a familiar voice to work on the District behave was critical. Understanding that I had been part of its community's process for many years, it was a simple choice to work with BMB to deliver the project.

Superior School District – 2012 - Present Superintendent Scott Kinney (406) 822-3600 <a href="mailto:srkinney@ssd3.us">srkinney@ssd3.us</a>



Daniel McGee has had a personal relationship with the District since 2012 and has worked as the District's resource for grant writing, owner representative, and bond specialist. My work has included the writing and delivering multiple Quality School Planning & Project grants, planning & visioning efforts, bond development and education, and owner representation for the delivery of a new 15,000 square foot building addition accommodating the junior high classrooms, carrier technology classroom, and shop spaces and a new health enhancement classroom.

Delivery methods: Alternative Deliver "Design-Build."

Project Budget: \$3.5 million

Outcome: Using an alternative delivery method has allowed the District to work with its selected partners to deliver this construction project in less than 12 months. The project was under budget and had a very successful outcome.

My work for the District has been acting as the District's owner representative in developing visioning/planning documents precisely like the path of delivery you have chosen to take. Early on, the administration realized that it would need assistance moving from the visioning process to the bond process. My work included working with an Architect as a subconsultant to BMB to put very preliminary visioning plans (complete by the District's facilities committee and BMB) into something that could be used in public presentations to discuss the needs of the District with the local community members. Hosting public meetings, working with the district board of trustees to sell the idea, and working with the District's various parent organizations to rally the public to support this bonding effort.

Mr. Kinney, the board of trustees, and the facilities committee realized having a continuous representative and a familiar voice to work on the District behave was critical. Understanding that I had been part of its community's process for many years, it was a simple choice to work with BMB to deliver the project.

Butte School District – Butte, MT – 2009 - 2017 Facilities Director Jed Hoopes (Retired) (406) 533-2490

Delivery method: Alternative Deliver "Design-Build."

Project Budget: \$5.5 million+

Outcome: Using an alternative delivery method has allowed the District to work with its

selected partners to deliver this construction project on time and within budget.

Montana City School District – Montana City, MT – 2011 - 2015 Superintendent Tony Kloker (406) 442-6779

tonykl@metnet.mt.gov

Delivery method: Alternative Deliver "Design-Build."

Project Budget: \$5.4 million

Outcome: Using an alternative delivery method has allowed the District to work with its selected partners to deliver this construction project on time and under budget.

Additional school projects completed or begun within the last ten years.

Stevensville Public Schools, Stevensville, MT – Design development of an elementary boiler replacement, campus energy audit, and owner's representative services.

The project budget of \$235 thousand.

Superintendent Dr. Bob Moore

(406) 825-3114

mooreb@stevensville.k12.mt.us

Laurel Public Schools, Laurel, MT – Design development of an alternative delivery project that upgraded and delivered building performance efficiency.

The project budget of \$1.7 million.

Superintendent Tim Bronk/Linda Filpula

(406) 628-8623

linda\_filpula@laurel.k12.mt.us

Additional school projects completed or begun within the last ten years with changes in administration.

Eureka Public School District – Master Planning & Visioning, currently assisting in capital planning and marketing – Asking for \$15.0 million. Developing proposal for Bond assistance – Superintendent Jim Mepham

Cascade Public Schools - Feasibility study to correct facility deficiencies, Master Planning for facilities renovations – Asked for \$3.2 million not approved by voters. Superintendent Justin Barnes (not with the District any longer)

- Qualifications and experience of key personnel who will staff the project
  - A commitment of specific personnel to the project

Daniel will be 100% available throughout the entire duration of this project delivery. As a team, we will define the duration of your project; this will allow us to understand better and develop the project cost/time estimates. Building, Mind, and Body, LLC is currently under contract for Owner Representative services with Florence-Carlton School District, Beaverhead County High School, and Loyola Sacred Heart High School.

- Daniel's selected partners will be able to provide the coverage to the Gallatin Gateway School for the project's duration. We will coordinate to ensure the District has a continuous point of contact based on the best resource available.
- External sub-consultants and describe their roles and responsibilities with the Project Team – Resourced to limit overhead requirements for Pre-Bond services
- In2itive Architecture Marie Wilson Owner/Principal LEED Specialist
   Jules Landis Project Architect
   Eryn Schwehr Project Architect
   Marisa Kramer Project Architect
   Mark Little Architectural Associate
   Emma Buboise Office Administration

Additional resources available through BMB:

- Multi-State School Administration, and Facility Management Experience
- o Educational Planning Facilities Master Planning
- o Environmental Consulting -
- Geotechnical Engineering –

# Daniel A. McGee

(406) 544-2815 danmc@buildingmindandbody.com

2291 W. Broadway, Suite 004 Missoula, MT 59808

# Professional Profile/Objective

Twenty six (26) years of experience in the design and construction profession, including successful senior project management responsibility and experience in the fitness, healthcare, educational, and financial markets. My skills, experience, and qualifications are in direct alignment with your request for qualifications needs and my goal to further my business relationships.

# Related Experience

President/Owner, Building Mind and Body, LLC; Missoula, MT

2008- Present

Owner Representative, Educational Design consulting (Visioning/Planning), Bond Marketing/Bond Education, Private Fitness Center / Provide Fitness Design. Consulting for owners that need new and or updated facilities, equipment selection, and/or materials selection, procurement and installation.

Achievement: Camp Mak-A-Dream – Board of Directors – President

Nationally recognized speaker in the fitness and medical fitness market.

Account Executive, McKinstry & Co.; Missoula, MT

2009 - 2017

Account Executive/Program Management/Project Management and Senior Project Management for medium to large construction projects for different industries throughout the state of Montana. Work include development, contracts, financing, design in public markets that include K-12, Higher Education, Cities and Towns as well as private corporations.

Market Sector Manager (Sport Sector)/Project Manager, CTA Architects/Engineers; Missoula, MT 2003 - 2009

Business Development/Program Management/Project Management for the Wellness and Fitness Market throughout the United States and in other global markets. Managed financial institute design, project management and all developments within this industry sector for the organization. Also provided Project Management leadership to construction and redevelopment projects for K-12 schools throughout Montana. This work allowed me to create of Building, Mind, and Body, LLC.

Senior Design Production Manager/Project Manager, KDW Architects; Seattle, WA 1993 - 2003

Business Development, Project Management/Production Lead for Data Center design and construction management sector, as well as the Lead Production sector. This position included Telecom business development, design, lead production management responsibilities.

# Skills

Senior Project Management and Project Management; Sales; Project Budgeting; Design and Development; Account and Client Services; Excellent Communication, Organizational, Negotiation, and Facilitation Skills; Leadership and Team Skills; AutoCAD and Microsoft Suite of Software.

# Education

Phoenix Institute of Technology, Associates Degree - Architectural Drafting and Design 1991

Phoenix Institute of Technology, Associated Degree - Computer Aided Architectural Drafting and Design 1993

References Available Upon Request

# Related Project experience

- Superior School District Junior High Building Addition, and Renovation \$3.3
   Million
- Clinton Elementary School Junior High Building Addition, and Renovation \$4.0
- Florence-Carlton School District K-5 Building Addition, and Renovations \$15.95
   Millon
- Million Montana City School District Mechanical systems upgrade, 18,000 square foot addition
- Hamilton School District, Washington Elementary Mechanical System Upgrades, Grant Assistance
- Dillon Elementary School, Grant Assistance, Planning Efforts, School Expansion Bond Marketing (Successful \$9.3 Million Dollar Bond Request)
- Polson School District, Grant Assistance, Energy Upgrades, High School Bond Marketing (Successful \$2.3 Million Dollar Bond Request)
- Butte High School, Grant Assistance, Energy Upgrades, Mechanical Upgrades 6
  phases of work completed over the past 7 years, \$3,500,000 of work completed.
- Florence-Carlton School District, Grant Assistance, Lighting Upgrades and Visioning & Master Planning - \$500,000 of electrical and mechanical upgrades completed.
- Laurel Public Schools, Grant Assistance, Lighting Upgrades and Visioning & Master Planning - \$500,000 of electrical and mechanical upgrades completed
- Manhattan School District Mechanical systems upgrade \$2,000,000 project cost
- Clinton School District Master Planning & Visioning efforts, currently assisting in capital planning and marketing - Asking for \$2.8 to \$3,300,000
- Superior School District Master Planning & Visioning, currently assisting in capital planning and marketing - Asking for \$3,230,000
- Eureka School District Master Planning & Visioning, currently assisting in capital planning and marketing – Asking for \$18,000,000

Non-School related Experience – Hospitals, Financial Institutions, Technology Companies, Wellness

- Mineral Community Hospital, Superior MT, Clark Fork Valley Hospital, Plains, MT, First Interstate Bank, Missoula, MT, Missoula Federal Credit Union, Missoula, MT, Granite Health and Fitness, Billings, MT
- Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA, Qwest Communications, Seattle, WA, Proviena Fitness, Chicago IL.,
- The Summit, Kalispell MT.
- AT&T, Seattle, WA.
- The Athletic Club, Bermuda
- Gold's Gym International, Dallas, TX

# **MEET OUR TEAM**

# Marie Wilson, AIA, NCARB, LEED BD+C - Owner/Principal Architect



Education: Master of Architecture – 2004 – Montana State

University

With Honors, Salutatorian, AIA Henry Adams CERT, MSU Award of

Excellence, Tai Sigma Delta

Bachelor of Environmental Design – 2003 – Montana

State University

Bachelor of Science – 1995 – Rocky Mountain

College

Associates of Science - 1993 - Sheridan

Community College

Registrations: Montana & Wyoming

Expertise: Office, Multifamily, Educational and

Wedding/Winery Venues

I2A Contribution: Architect and Tireless Leader

Marie is both the laugh and the steady. She is quick to say yes, can follow through with any size project and works well with any combination of team.

# In2itive Architecture – Owner – 2008-Present

Types of Projects: Commercial and Residential

Responsibilities: Project Management, Design, Proposals, Scheduling, Budgets, Construction Administration

Project Range: \$25,000-\$23M

Projects Include: New Construction & Renovation:

o Commercial Offices, Retail, Multi Family, Educational and Intuitional

Notable Projects:

- MLEA: Renovation to Historic Dormitories, Cafeteria & Office Addition in Helena, MT
- MHA-DB: 22 unit multifamily
- Burton: 6 plex
- Consumer Direct: 70,000 sf Office Building in Missoula, MT
- Clinton School: 15,000 sf Addition and 30,000 sf renovation in Clinton, MT
- Superior Junior High Addition: 15,000 sf addition in Superior, MT
- Coca-Cola High Country: 68,000 sf Industrial/Warehouse
- McKinstry Renovation: 3,000 sf office/shop renovation in Missoula, MT
- Hamilton Job Service Renovation: 3,000 sf office renovation in Hamilton, MT
- Bayern Brewery: Various addition/renovation projects in Missoula, MT
- Bretz RV Warehouse: 7,000 sf shop building in Missoula, MT
- Hellgate Elementary Upgrade: 15,000 sf lighting and ceiling upgrade in Missoula, MT

# Encompass v2, LLC – Owner – 2013-2016

Types of Projects: Multifamily & Commercial

• Responsibilities: Architect of Record, CFO, Project Management, Design, Proposals, Scheduling, Budgets,

Construction Administration
Project Range: \$1.6-22M

• Notable Projects

Missoula Food Bank: 22,000 sf Mercantile and new home for the Food Bank in Missoula, MT

- Katabatic Brewery and Apartment: 3,000 sf mixed use project in Livingston, MT
- Capitol Court Apartments: 60 unit affordable housing development in Cheyenne, WY
- Rock Creek Apartments: 12 unit affordable housing development in Gillette, WY
- Sage Valley Apartments: 54 unit affordable housing development in Gillette, WY
- Pheasant Ridge Apartments: 36 unit affordable housing development in Gillette, WY
- Stoneridge Apartments: 48 unit affordable housing development in Bozeman, MT
- Larkspur Commons: 136 unit affordable housing development in Bozeman, MT
- Apsaalooke Warrior Apartments: 15 unit affordable veterans housing development in Crow Agency, WY
- Glacier Place Apartments: 48 unit affordable housing development in Laramie, WY
- Good Food Store: 41,000 sf natural food grocer renovation and remodel project in Missoula,
   MT

# MMW Architects – Project Architect – 2010-2013

Types of Projects: Institutional, Medical, Multifamily and Residential

• Responsibilities: Project Management, Proposals, Scheduling, Budgets, Construction Administration

Project Range: \$1.6-13M

Notable Projects:

- MSU H&PE: \$12.6-million addition and remodel to the physical education complex location on the Montana State University campus in Bozeman, MT
- School Boards Association: multiuse commercial/retail building located at the Great Northern Town Center in Helena, MT
- Montana Department of Corrections: multifaceted project including a statewide master planning feasibility study, statewide energy assessment, Montana State Prison, ADA upgrades and addition to maximum security housing pod.

# Jules Landis, AIA - Project Architect



Education: Bachelor of Environmental Design – 1997 –

University of Colorado at Boulder

Registrations: Colorado & Washington

Expertise: Lending Institutions, Hospitality, Educational

I2A Contribution: Content Manager

Jules is In2itive's right hand and sometimes also the left! He is the whole enchilada, an eternal optimist and as a veteran architect himself can fulfill any

role a project requires of him with grace!

# Relevant Experience:

- MT Law Enforcement Academy: Renovation to Historic Dormitories, Cafeteria & Office Addition in Helena,
   MT
- Superior High School/Junior High Addition in Superior, MT
- Clinton Elementary School Addition and Renovation in Clinton, MT
- Consumer Direct Care Network Phase II in Missoula, MT
- Coca-Cola High Country: 68,000 sf Industrial/Warehouse

# Eryn Schwehr, AIA, NCARB - Project Architect



Education: Master of Architecture – 2003 – Montana State

University

With Honors, Minor in English Literature

Registrations: Montana

Expertise: Multifamily, Mixed Use

12A Contribution: Eryn's discipline and efficiency brings some order to

the office which can otherwise be sometimes chaotic! Her aesthetic is unsurpassed and her relationship with developers keeps her multitasking.

# Relevant Experience:

- MT Law Enforcement Academy: Renovation to Historic Dormitories, Cafeteria & Office Addition in Helena, MT
- Mountain Lodge: Boyne Properties Dormitory Project, 65 Rooms
- Meadowview Condominiums HRDC: Big Sky Workforce Housing, Overall Project Planning, 26 Buildings, 52 units
- Mixed Use: Lots 3,4,5,6,7; All main level commercial with residential above
- Fort Peck Community College Faculty Housing (Project Architect) & Fort Peck Dormitory (Design, Production)

• Deer Lodge Medical Center

# **Emma Duboise - Office Administration**



Education: Business Administration Major–Intended Graduate

of 2021 – University of Montana Western

Registrations: NA

Expertise: Office Management, CAD, Project Delivery

**I2A Contribution:** The Organizer

Emma is instrumental in smoothing out the ups and downs of the architectural chaos. She has become an essential link in our team and will tackle anything with enthusiasm.

Additional information for your use during the next phase of selection if included in that process.

# • Fee Structure and Cost

BMB believes in developing a scope of work that will help define the number of hours required to place each piece of this highly complex puzzle. Many owner representatives will provide a fee proposal based on a percentage of construction; this is a great way to estimate the potential cost of these services but a lousy way to contract. We will look at each task, assign hours for each of these tasks, and bill only the hours we use.

In contracting, we want to only negotiate based on a percentage when we know the actual cost; an example would be when reviewing fee proposals for your architectural team, we will want to negotiate a small fee to start schematic design. Only after the contractor has provided the initial project construction budget do we want to agree or negotiate a fee on a percentage of construction basis.

BMB approach will begin to break the puzzle into pieces (phases) and estimate the hours needed to complete that phase. A phased approach will allow you, the owner, to understand what we feel should take in hours to complete each phase of work to complete the puzzle. We will provide you with a breakdown of design and construction phases and a list of tasks associated with each phase and provide you with the total number of hours needed to complete that task. If the hours are not required to complete a task, those hours are not billed. If additional hours are required, we will take responsibility for underestimating what we need.

# PROPOSED PROJECT RATES

# **RATE SCHEDULE**

\$125/hr
\$100/hr
\$85/hr
\$75/hr
\$65/hr
\$40/hr

# REIMBURSABLE

Consultants (if required)	Cost +5%
Consultant Reimbursable Expense	Cost
Printing & Reproductions	Cost
Mileage	.58/mile
Deliveries	Cost + Mileage
Postage	Cost
Other Project Expense	Cost

# New Business ACTION ITEM

# Homeschool Student Request

Presented by: Kelly Henderson

Background (to include funding source if applicable): Minka Rare is requesting to play athletics at GGS while being homeschooled.

Recommendation: Administration recommends approval of Minka Rare to play athletics at GGS.

Dear Mrs. Henderson and Board Members,

My name is and I am in the grade. This year I will be homeschooling, but I would like to play sports for Gallatin Gateway School. I plan to play volleyball, basketball, and track.

I am writing this letter to ask for your permission to play for Gallatin Gateway. I feel comfortable and I'm excited to play on the team with my friends and I would like to play sports in the town where I live.

Thank you for supporting me and I can't wait to start volleyball.

Sincerely,

# New Business ACTION ITEM

# Policy Series 7000 Financial Management

Presented by: Kelly Henderson

Background (to include funding source if applicable): This is the first reading of Policy Series 7000.

Recommendation: Administration recommends approval Policy Series 7000 upon first reading.

# A L L

# TIN GATEWAY SCHOOL DISTRICT

# 7000 SERIES FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	7008	Nonresident Student Attendance Agreement		
		(Tuition/Transportation Costs)		
	7110	Budget and Program Planning		
	7121	Budget Adjustments		
	7210	Revenues		
	7215	Obligations and Loans		
	7216	Fundraising		
	7220-7220P	Title I Supplement Not Supplant		
	7225	Crowdfunding		
	7251	Disposal and Sale of School District Property		
	7260	Endowments, Gifts, and Investments		
	7310	Budget Implementation and Execution		
	7320	Purchasing		
R	7330	Payroll Procedures/Schedules		
	7332	Advertising in Schools/Revenue Enhancement		
	7336	Travel Allowances and Expenses		
	7405	Procurement Cards		
	7425 - 7425F	Extra- and Co-Curricular Funds		
	7430	Financial Reporting and Audits		
	7500	Property Records		
	7510	Capitalization Policy for Fixed Assets		
R	7515	GASB 54		
	7520	Independent Investment Accounts		
	7525	Lease-Purchase Agreement		
	7535	Electronic Signatures		
1				

© MTSBA 2016-2017

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary

2 Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on: 6/26/17 7008 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

# Nonresident Student Attendance Agreement (Tuition/Transportation Costs)

- Whenever a nonresident student is to be enrolled in the District, either by choice or by placement, an attendance agreement must be filed with the Board. Terms of the agreement must include tuition rate, the party responsible for paying tuition and the schedule of payment,
  - transportation charges, if any, and the party responsible for paying transportation costs.
- Tuition rates shall be determined annually, consistent with Montana law and approved by the
- 16 Board.

32

17 18 19

20 21 1

4

Cross Reference: 3141 Discretionary Nonresident Student Attendance Policy

22	Legal Reference:	§ 20-5-314, MCA	Reciprocal attendance agreement with adjoining
23			state or province
24		§ 20-5-320, MCA	Attendance with discretionary approval
25		§ 20-5-321, MCA	Attendance with mandatory approval – tuition and
26			transportation
27		§ 20-5-322, MCA	Residency determination – notification – appeal for
28			attendance agreement
29		§ 20-5-323, MCA	Tuition and transportation rates
30		10.10.301, ARM	Calculating Tuition Rates
31			

1		Gallatin Gateway Elementary	
2			Adopted on: 08/20/12
3			Reviewed on: 6/26/17
J	7110	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	Newfeed an
4			
5			

# **Budget and Program Planning**

- 14 The annual budget is evidence of the Board's commitment to the objectives of the instruction
- programs. The budget supports immediate and long-range goals and established priorities within
- all areas instructional, noninstructional, and administrative programs.
- 18 Before presentation of a proposed budget for adoption, the Superintendent and district clerk will
- prepare, for the Board's consideration, recommendations (with supporting documentation)
- 20 designed to meet the needs of students, within the limits of anticipated revenues.

1		Gallatin	Gateway Elementary		
2				Adopted on: 08/20/12	
3	7121	FINANCIAI	L MANAGEMENT	Reviewed on: 6/26/17	
4	7 12 1	TINANCIAI	LIVIANAGEMENT	Northead an	
5	Budget Adjustment	<u>s</u>			
10 11			tess of the amount required, to m(s) within the same fund.	the Board may transfer any of	
13 14 15	adjust line item ove			same budgeted fund to budget transfers to adjust line	
17 18 19	appropriations of the District for the ensuing fiscal year. The Board will be limited in the incurring				
21 22 23 24 25 26 27	resolution that a bu- amendments are au- facts constituting th the anticipated sour amendment, and the	dget amendment (in add thorized for specified re the need for the budget ar the of financing, the esti-	mendment, the funds affected mated amount of money requ stees will meet for the purpos	ecessary. Budget The resolution must state the d by the budget amendment,	
29 30 31 32	taxpayer to appear a	and be heard. Budget properties Budget properties and be heard. Budget properties and be because the beautiful and be because the beautiful and beautiful an	will be open and will provid rocedures will be consistent was state financial aid to supple	with statutory requirements.	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41	Legal Reference:		Adoption and expenditure land Definition of budget amend purposes Authorization for budget amendation for budget amendation for budget amendment land budget amendment limitation adoption proceedures	Iment for budgeting mendment adoption ndment – petition to struction nt resolution	
42 43 44 45		§ 20-9-166, MCA § 20-9-208, MCA	adoption procedures State financial aid for budg Transfers among appropria transfers from fund to fund	tion items of fund –	

© MTSBA 2016-2017

	Gallatin Gateway	Elementary
7210	FINANCIAL MANAC	Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on: 6/26/17 GEMENT
		North-dan
Revenues		
The District will	seek and utilize all available source	ees of revenue for financing its educational
		state, and federal sources. The District will
		funds and accounts as specified by federal lations for Montana school districts.
		ots of revenues as necessary but at least once t all revenues due from all sources, includin
•		fees, other fees and charges. Uncollectible
	urned over to the county attorney for	
Legal Reference	: Title 20, Chapter 9, MCA	Finance
$\mathcal{E}$	Title 10, Chapter 10, ARM	Special Accounting Practices

### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: 2/19/20 Reviewed on: 3 7215 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 4 8 **Obligations and Loans** The District may, without a vote of the electors of the District, secure loans from or issue and sell 10 11 to the board of investments or a bank, building and loan association, savings and loan association, or credit union that is a regulated lender under Montana law, obligations for the 12 purpose of financing all or a portion of: 13 A. the costs of vehicles and equipment and construction of buildings used primarily 15 for the storage and maintenance of vehicles and equipment; 16 B. the costs associated with renovating, rehabilitating, and remodeling facilities, 17 including but not limited to roof repairs, heating, plumbing, electrical systems, 18 and cost-saving measures as defined in Montana law; 19 C. the costs of nonpermanent modular classrooms necessary for student instruction 20 when existing buildings of the district are determined to be inadequate by the 21 trustees: 22 D. any other expenditure that the district is otherwise authorized to make including 23 the payment of settlements of legal claims and judgments; and 24 E. the costs associated with the issuance and sale of the obligations. 25 Before seeking to secure a loan or issue and sell obligations to a regulated lender, the District 27 shall first offer the board of investments a written notice of the board's right of first refusal. If 28 the board of investments accepts the offer to issue a loan or purchase obligations, the board shall 29 provide a written response to the trustees by the later of: 30 A. 120 days following delivery of the trustees' offer to the board; or 32 B. the day after the next meeting of the board of investments. 33 If the trustees have not received a written acceptance by the deadline the District may seek to 35 secure a loan or issue and sell an obligation to a regulated lender as outlined in this policy and 36 Montana law. 37 39 The District may access its major maintenance aid account for school facility projects, including the payment of principal and interest on obligations issued in accordance with this policy and 40 Montana law for school facility projects, 41 Legal Reference: Section 20-9-471, MCA - Issuance of obligations 43 Section 20-9-525, MCA - School major maintenance aid account 44

34

38

Gallatin Gateway Elementary				
7216		FINAN	NCIAL MANAGEMENT	Adopted on: 03/24/2014 Reviewed on: 6/26/17
Fundrais	ing			
The Boa	rd recognize	es that fundraise	ers may be conducted by the	District or by recognized student
body org	ganizations a	nd activities. T	his policy applies to all fund	raising by District staff members
and on b	ehalf of reco	gnized student	body organizations and activ	vities, including, without
limitatio	n, school sto	res, charitable	giving campaigns, and conce	essions/vending. This policy does
not appl	y to school s	upport organiza	ations that may conduct appre	oved fundraisers.
Any fun	draising activ	vity to be cond	ucted must be approved in ac	Ivance by the superintendent.
•	_	•	ticipate in any District-, scho	• •
			<u>-</u>	the fundraiser may be expended
_	•	proval of the Su	•	J 1
TTI C		1 1 1	11 . 1 . 1 . 1	
		_	ll establish procedures for fu	
District (	or by recogn:	ized student bo	dy organizations and activition	es.
Cross D	eferences:	Policy 4005	School Support Association	ne
C1035 IX	aciciices.	Policy 7025	Extra and Co-Curricular Fu	
		FUHCY /UZ3	Extra and Co-Cumcular Fi	unus

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary Adopted on: 4/21/21 PERSONNEL

# Use of Federal Title I Funds

The School District will ensure that federal Title I funds, are used only to supplement, and not supplant, state and local funds that would, in the absence of federal funds, be spent on Title I programs or services supported by federal funds.

Title I funds will not take the place of funds supporting education services that are to be provided to all students. The School District uses Title I funds only to supplement funds that would, in the absence of Title I funds, be made available from state and local non-Federal sources for the education of children participating in Title I programs.

Cross Reference: 2160 – Title I Family Engagement

Legal Reference: Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Section 1118(b)(1)

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: 4/21/21 3 Reviewed on: 7220P **PERSONNEL** 4 Use of Federal Title I Funds Methodology In accordance with the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), Gallatin Gateway Elementary School District has adopted this procedure to ensure that Title I-A federal funds are supplementing District resources and not supplanting District resources. The procedure documents that the School District's neutrally determined distribution of state and local funds to 12 each school within the boundaries of the School District is in compliance with federal law. 15 Gallatin Gateway Elementary School District is a district with a single school and is exempt from the methodology requirement. 16 The School District determines the resource allocation on total enrollment for each school as if 18 19 the state and local funds are the only resources each school is receiving. Each school is given additional allocations for other needs such as technology, supplies, and additional necessary 20 21 costs. The School District groups schools by elementary or secondary grade span. Each grade span may 23 receive a different per student amount, but all schools are treated the same whether or not these 24 25 schools are served under Title I-A. There are \_\_\_\_\_elementary students in the School District. 27 The School District's state and local funds are allocated in a per student calculation. For full-time equivalency staff including administrators, educators, instructional staff, and school counselors, 28 including salaries and benefits \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ is allocated per elementary student. 29 Additional necessary costs, such as professional development, technology, lunch, library supplies, transportation, student activities, utilities, maintenance, safety, and security, are allocated at \$\_\_\_\_\_per student in all schools. Cross Reference: 7220 - Use of Federal Title I Funds

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Section 1118(b)(1)

Legal Reference:

8

14

17

22

26

31

32

33 34

36

# **Gallatin Gateway Elementary** 1 2 Adopted on: 6/26/17 Reviewed on: 3 7225 **PERSONNEL** 4 Crowdfunding 11 The District understands that raising funds or acquiring materials via a crowdfunding platform is available to employees through the internet. The Gallatin Gateway School District prohibits employees from 12 raising funds or acquiring materials through crowdfunding platforms. 13 Any employee found to have used crowdfunding platforms to raise funds or purchase materials for school purposes may result in disciplinary action under policy 5255. Cross Reference: Policy 5255 Disciplinary Action

10

14

15

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: 08/20/12 3 Reviewed on: 7251 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 4 \_ Disposal and Sale of School District Property Without a Vote The Board is authorized to dispose of a site, building, or any other real or personal property of 12 the District, that is or is about to become abandoned, obsolete, undesirable, or unsuitable for 13 school purposes. 14 16 To effect proper disposal, the trustees shall pass a resolution stating their decision concerning 17 property disposal. The resolution will not become effective until fourteen (14) days after the resolution is published in a newspaper of general circulation in the District. 18 Should any taxpayer properly protest the resolution during the fourteen (14) days after the date 20 of publication, the trustees shall submit testimony to the court with jurisdiction. 21 Once the resolution is effective, or if appealed the decision has been upheld by the court, the 23 trustees shall sell or dispose of the real or personal property in a reasonable manner determined 24 to be in the best interests of the District. Proceeds from the sale of fixed assets can be deposited 25 to the general, debt service, building, or any other appropriate fund. 26 With a Vote 30 Unless the property can be disposed of without a vote, the Board has the power to dispose of all District property, only when the qualified electors of the District approve of such action at an 31 election called for such approval in accordance with the provisions in Section 20-6-603, MCA. 32 The money realized from the sale or disposal of real or personal property of the district must be 34 credited to the debt service fund, building fund, general fund, or other appropriate fund, at the 35 discretion of the trustees. 36 Legal Reference: Trustees' authority to acquire or dispose of sites and § 20-6-603, MCA 38 buildings – when election required 39 Sale of property when resolution passed after § 20-6-604, MCA 40

hearing – appeal procedure

11

15

19

22

33

37

1		Gallatin Gateway Elementary				
3	7260	FINANCIAL	MANAGEMENT	Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on: 6/26/17		
4 5	Donations, Endov	vments, Gifts, and Invest	ments			
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	imposed by the do donor, when a dis or non-budgeted f the donation to an and the donor spe	onor or without any conditrict receives a donation fund at the discretion of the other fund at the discretifies the donation for an	itions imposed. Unless of the trustees may deposit the trustees and may there tion of the trustees. If the endowment, the trustees	bject to the lawful conditions otherwise specified by the the donation in any budgeted eafter transfer any portion of the trustees accept a donation in approve any gifts that are		
19 20 21 22	donor, the Board budgeted or nonb	If the District deposited donated funds in an endowment fund without specific instruction by the donor, the Board may move the donated funds and any accumulated interest to any other budgeted or nonbudgeted fund of the District and may spend donated funds and any accumulated interest unless restricted by condition imposed by the donor.				
24 25 26 27 28	or appropriateness funds are public f	s of all gifts received and unds subject to state law. rs may not adjust or add	accepted by the District.  Donated funds may not	r determining the suitability Once accepted, donated be transferred to a private nated funds after the donation		
30 31 32 33	maximum econon invested in invested	s that all school funds be not benefit to the District ment options as set out in the District to do so.	Funds not needed for co	urrent obligations may be		
35 36	Educational Foun approved by the F	dations may exist in the or Board of Trustees.	community, but are not n	nanaged, directed, or		
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Legal Reference:	§ 20-6-601, MCA § 20-7-803, MCA § 20-9-212, MCA § 20-9-213(4), MCA § 20-9-604, MCA § 72-30-209, MCA	Power to accept gifts Authority to accept gift Duties of county treasu Duties of trustees Gifts, legacies, devises endowment fund Appropriation for expe endowment fund – rule	rer , and administration of nditure or accumulation of		

© MTSBA 2016-2017

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on: 6/26/17 3 7310 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 4 5 **Budget Implementation and Execution** Once adopted by the Board, the operating budget shall be administered by the Superintendent's 14 designees. All actions of the Superintendent/designees in executing programs and/or activities 15 delineated in that budget are authorized according to these provisions: 16 1. Expenditure of funds for employment and assignment of staff shall meet legal 18 requirements of the state of Montana and adopted Board policies. 19 2. Funds held for contingencies may not be expended without Board approval. 3. A listing of warrants describing goods and/or services for which payment has been made 23 must be presented for Board ratification each month. 24 Purchases will be made according to the legal requirements of the state of Montana and 4. 26 27 adopted Board policy. Legal Reference: Personal immunity of trustees § 20-3-332, MCA § 20-9-213, MCA Duties of trustees

9 10 11

12 13

17

20

21

25

28 29 30

31

1	Gallatin Gateway Elementary
2	Adopted on: 08/20/12
3	7320 Reviewed on:
4	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Revised on: 10/08/12 07/08/13
-	Page 1 of 2
	Purchasing
	The Board adopts all applicable provisions of the Montana Procurement Act.
	Authorization and Control
	Tuthonzadon and Condon
15 16 17 18	The Superintendent is authorized to direct expenditures and purchases within limits of the detailed annual budget for the school year. The Board must approve purchase of capital outlay items, when the aggregate total of a requisition exceeds \$15,000, except the Superintendent shall have the authority to make capital outlay purchases without advance approval when necessary to
19	protect the interests of the District or the health and safety of staff or students. The
20 21	Superintendent will establish requisition and purchase order procedures to control and maintain proper accounting of expenditure of funds. Staff who obligate the District without proper
22	authorization may be held personally responsible for payment of such obligations.
	Bids and Contracts
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Whenever it is in the interest of the District, the District will execute a contract for any building furnishing, repairing, purchasing or other work for the benefit of the District. If the sum of the contract or work exceeds Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$80,000), the District will call for formal bids by issuing public notice as specified in statute. Specifications will be prepared and made available to all vendors interested in submitting a bid. The contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, except that the trustees may reject any or all bids as per § 18-4-307, MCA as stated below in the legal reference. The Board, in making a determination as to which vendor is the lowest responsible bidder, will take into consideration not only the amount of each bid, but will also consider the skill, ability, and integrity of a vendor to do faithful, conscientious work and to promptly fulfill the contract according to its letter and spirit. Bidding requirements do not apply to a registered professional engineer, surveyor, real estate appraiser, or registered architect; a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other medical, dental, or health care provider; an attorney; a consulting actuary; a private investigator licensed by any jurisdiction; a claims adjuster; or an accountant licensed under Title 37, Chapter 50.  Advertisement for bid must be made once each week for two (2) consecutive weeks, and a second (2 <sup>nd</sup> ) publication must be made not less than five (5) nor more than twelve (12) days before consideration of bids.
45 46 47	The Superintendent will establish bidding and contract-awarding procedures. Bid procedures will be waived only as specified in statute. Any contract required to be let for bid shall contain language to the following effect:

17

7 8

15

9

11 12 13

10

14

Page 2 of 2 In making a determination as to which vendor is the lowest responsible bidder, if

any, the District will take into consideration not only the pecuniary ability of a vendor to perform the contract, but will also consider the skill, ability, and integrity of a vendor to do faithful, conscientious work and promptly fulfill the contract according to its letter and spirit. References must be provided and will

be contacted. The District further reserves the right to contact others with whom a vendor has conducted business, in addition to those listed as references, in

determining whether a vendor is the lowest responsible bidder. Additional

information and/or inquiries into a vendor's skill, ability, and integrity are set forth in the bid specifications. 16

7320

Cooperative Purchasing

20 The District may enter into cooperative purchasing contracts with one or more districts for

procurement of supplies or services. A district participating in a cooperative purchasing group 21 may purchase supplies and services through the group without complying with the provisions of

20-9-204(3), MCA if the cooperative purchasing group has a publicly available master list of 23

items available with pricing included and provides an opportunity at least twice yearly for any 24

vendor, including a Montana vendor, to compete, based on a lowest responsible bidder standard,

26 for inclusion of the vendor's supplies and services on the cooperative purchasing group's master

27 list.

25

31 32 Legal Reference: §§ 18-1-101, et seq., MCA Preferences and General Matters §§ 18-1-201, et seq., MCA **Bid Security** 33

Cancellation of invitations for bids or § 18-4-307, MCA 34

requests for proposals 35

§ 20-9-204, MCA Conflicts of interests, letting contracts, and 36

calling for bids - exceptions 37

School Bus Purchases - contracts- bids § 20-10-110, MCA 38

Debcon v. City of Glasgow, 305 Mont. 391 (2001) 39

Montana Procurement Act 40 § 18-4-121, et seq., MCA § 18-4-303, MCA Competitive Sealed Bidding 41

§ 18-4-306, MCA Sole Source Procurement--records 42

2.5.604, ARM Sole Source Procurement 43

44

45

1			
2	Legal Reference:	§§ 18-1-101, et seq., MCA	Preferences and General Matters
3		§§ 18-1-201, et seq., MCA	Bid Security
4		§ 20-9-204, MCA	Conflicts of interests, letting contracts, and
5			calling for bids - exceptions
6		§ 20-10-110, MCA	School Bus Purchases – contracts- bids
7		Debcon v. City of Glasgow,	305 Mont. 391 (2001)
8	§ 18-4-121	, et seq., MCA	Montana Procurement Act
9	§ 18-4-303	, MCA	Competitive Sealed Bidding
10	§ 18-4-306	, MCA	Sole Source Procurementrecords
11	2.5.604, AI	RM	Sole Source Procurement
12			
13			
14			

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary Adopted on: Reviewed on: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Revised on:

# Payroll Procedures/Schedules

- The District will establish one (1) or more days in each month as fixed paydays for payment of wages in accord with the current collective bargaining agreement or District practice. Employees
- may choose to have their salaries paid in full upon the last pay date following completion of their
- assignments or may annualize their pay. Employees who choose to receive payment of wages
- beyond the period in which the wages were earned (deferred payment) will be subject to Internal
- 19 Revenue Service (IRS) penalties, unless they provide a written election of such deferral prior to
- (the first  $(1^{st})$  duty day)  $(July 1)^1$  of the year of deferral. Forms for such deferral shall be made
- available. Any change to the election must be made prior to the first (1st) duty day of the fiscal
- year of the deferment.

10 11

12 13

16

26 27

29

31 32

- 23 When a District employee quits, is laid off, or is discharged, wages owed will be paid on the next
- regular payday for the pay period in which the employee left employment or within fifteen (15)
- days, whichever occurs first.

Cross Reference: 5500 Payment of Wages upon Termination

Legal Reference: § 409A, Internal Revenue Code, Deferred Compensation

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: Reviewed on: 6/26/17 7332 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Revised on: 6/27/2018 Page 1 of 2 Advertising in Schools/Revenue Enhancement 10 Revenue enhancement through a variety of District-wide and District-approved marketing 11 activities, including but not limited to advertising, corporate sponsorship, signage in or on 12 District facilities, is a Board-approved venture. The Board may approve such opportunities 13 subject to certain restrictions in keeping with the community standards of good taste. 14 Advertising will model and promote positive values for District students through proactive 15 educational messages and not be simply traditional advertising of a product. Preferred 16 17 advertising includes messages encouraging student achievement and establishment of high standards of personal conduct. 18 19 All sponsorship contracts will allow the District to terminate the contract on at least an annual 20 basis, if it is determined that it will have an adverse impact on implementation of curriculum or 21 the educational experience of students. 22 The revenue derived should: Enhance student achievement; 26 Assist in maintenance of existing District athletic and activity programs; and 27 Provide scholarships for students participating in athletic, academic, and activity 28 programs, who demonstrate financial need and merit. 29 Appropriate opportunities for marketing activities include but are not limited to: Fixed signage. 33 1. 2. Banners. 34 3. District-level publications. 35 Television and radio broadcasts. 4. 36 5. Athletic facilities, including stadiums, high school baseball fields, and high school 37 38 gymnasiums. District-level projects. 39 6. Expanded usage of facilities beyond traditional uses (i.e., concerts, rallies, etc.). 7. 40 The interior and exterior of a limited number of District buses, if the advertising is 8. 41 associated with student art selected by the District. The only advertising information 42 allowed will note sponsorship of the student art by the participant. Maintenance for these 43 buses will include but not exceed normal maintenance costs. 44 9. Individual school publications (when not in conflict with current contracts). 45

1 2 3		
6		
)		
25		
26 27		

32 33

4	Advertising will not be allowed in classroom	s, other than corporate-sponsored curriculum
---	--	--

- 5 materials approved subject to Board policy.
- 7 The following restrictions will be in place when seeking revenue enhancement. Revenue
- 8 enhancement activities will not:

		10	1.	Promote hostility.	, disor	der, or violence;
		11	2.	Attack ethnic, racia	al, or r	eligious groups;
12	3.	Discriminate, demean, harass, or ridic	ule any	y person or group of p	erson	s on the basis of
					13	gender;
				14	4.	Be libelous;
		15 5. In	hibit tl	ne functioning of the	school	and/or District;
16	6.	Promote, favor, or oppose the candid	lacy of	any candidate for ele	ction.	adoption of any

- Promote, favor, or oppose the candidacy of any candidate for election, adoption of any bond/budget issues, or any public question submitted at any general, county, municipal, or school election;
- 19 7. Be obscene or pornographic, as defined by prevailing community standards throughout 20 the District;
  - 21 8. Promote the use of drugs, alcohol, tobacco, firearms, or certain products that create 22 community concerns;
    - 9. Promote any religious or political organization;
       10. Use any District or school logo without prior approval.

Cross Reference:
 2120 Curriculum Development and Assessment
 2309 Library Materials
 2311 Instructional Materials

# **Gallatin Gateway Elementary**

2 Adopted on: Reviewed on: 6/26/17 5 7336 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Revised on:

# Travel Allowances and Expenses

1

6

9

10 11

17

18

19 20 21

22

23

24

25 26

27

28 29

30 31

32 33

36

- 12 The District will reimburse employees and trustees for travel expenses while traveling outside
- the District and engaged in official District business. District employees who are not exempted
- by another policy will be reimbursed according to the current state levels pursuant to Montana
- law. All travel expenses must be reported on the established travel expense and approved by the
- employee's supervisor and the Superintendent.

The District business office is responsible for development of procedures and forms to be used in connection with travel expense claims and reimbursements.

# Personal Reimbursements

While it is recommended that all purchases of goods or services be made within established purchasing procedures, there may be an occasional need for an employee to make a purchase for the benefit of the District from personal funds. In that event, an employee will be reimbursed for a personal purchase under the following criteria:

- 1. It is clearly demonstrated that the purchase is of benefit to the District;
- 2. The purchase was made with the prior approval of an authorized administrator;
- 3. The item purchased was not available from District resources; and
- The claim for personal reimbursement is properly accounted for and documented with an invoice or receipt.
- 37 The District business office is responsible for developing procedures and forms to be used in
- 38 processing claims for personal reimbursements.

41	Legal Reference:	§ 2-18-501, MCA	Meals, lodging, and transportation of persons in
42			state service
43		§ 2-18-502, MCA	Computation of meal allowance
44		§ 2-18-503, MCA	Mileage – allowance
45		IRS.gov	
		_	

46 47

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: Reviewed on: 7405 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Revised on: Procurement Card Use The Board of Trustees permits the use of procurement cards for actual and necessary expenses 10 11 incurred in the performance of work-related duties for the District. A list of those individuals that will be issued a District procurement card will be maintained in the business office and reported 12 13 to the Board each year at its meeting in June. 14 The District has procurement cards, with a District limit not to exceed \$30,000 per month on an 15 average. 16 17 Procurement cards may only be used for legitimate District business expenditures. The use of 18 procurement cards is not intended to circumvent the District's policy on purchasing. 19 20 Users must take proper care of District credit cards and take all reasonable precautions against 21 damage, loss, or theft. Any damage, loss, or theft must immediately be reported to the business 22 23 office and to the appropriate financial institution. Failure to take proper care of credit cards or failure to report damage, loss, or theft may subject the employee to financial liability. 24 25 Purchases that are unauthorized, illegal, represent a conflict of interest, are personal in nature, or 26 violate the intent of this policy may result in procurement card revocation and discipline of the 27 employee. 28 30 Users must submit detailed documentation, including itemized receipts for commodities, services, travel, and/or other actual and necessary expenses which have been incurred in 31 connection with school-related business for which the procurement card has been used. 32 33 The Superintendent shall establish regulations governing the issuance and use of procurement 34 cards. Each cardholder shall be apprised of the procedures governing the use of the procurement 35 card, and a copy of this policy and accompanying regulations shall be given to each cardholder. 36 37 The District Clerk shall monitor the use of each procurement card every month and report any 38 39 serious problems and/or discrepancies directly to the Superintendent and the Board. Cross Reference: 7320 Purchasing 41 7335 Personal Reimbursement 42 7336 Travel Allowances and Expenses 43

© MTSBA 2016-2017

45

46

Legal Reference:

§2-7-503, MCA

entities

Financial reports and audits of local government

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary

Adopted on: 08/20/12 Reviewed on:

6/26/17

7425

6

8 9 10

11 12

19

24 25

27

#### FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Revised on:

## Extra- and Co-Curricular Funds

- 13 The Board is responsible for establishment and management of student extra- and co-curricular
- funds. The purpose of student extra- and co-curricular funds is to account for revenues and
- disbursements of those funds raised by students through recognized student body organizations
- and activities. The funds shall be deposited and expended by check, in a bank account
- maintained by the District for student extra- and co-curricular funds. The use of the student
- extra- and co-curricular funds is limited to the benefit of the students.
- 20 The Board shall follow the Student Activity Fund Accounting (published by the Montana
- 21 Association of School Business Officials (MASBO)) in establishing accounting procedures for
- administration of student extra- and co-curricular funds and will appoint a fund administrator.

Specific procedures are available in the Clerk's office.

28 Legal Reference: § 2-7-503, MCA Financial reports and audits of local government

29 entities

§ 20-9-504, MCA Extracurricular fund for pupil functions

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: 10/21/20 3 Reviewed on: 7425F FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 4 \_ Class Fundraising Notice 10 The class of is raising funds for their class operations, projects, and trips. The school district is sponsoring that effort through coordination of donations and the sale of goods, with the portion of the 11 sales price above cost being treated as a donation. In order to ensure that your contribution to this effort 12 is spent as intended and to provide you with information regarding how the funds will be spent, please 13 14 know: The funds raised through donations will be public funds in accordance with Policy 7260 and 1. 16 17 Section 20-6-604, MCA. The funds will be deposited in the class's account as part of the School District's Extra- and Curricular Fund procedure outlined in Policy 7425 and Section 20-9-504, 18 MCA. Funds will be spent in accordance with the authority of the Board of Trustees. 19 20 2. Class operations and projects that will be funded through these fundraising efforts include decorating and hosting class events that include but are not limited to the commencement 21 22 ceremony, dances and prom, awards ceremonies, and graduation gatherings. Other projects may include but are not limited to class memorials, school spirit campaigns, parade floats, or support 23 for class service projects in the community. Excess funds may be donated to another class in the 24 district to help support events or projects in accordance with this form, School District policy and 25 Montana law. 26 27 Class trips supported through this fundraising effort will include but are not limited to a school sponsored educationally focused senior trip for the class of \_\_\_\_\_as approved by the Board of 28 Trustees in accordance with Policy 2320. The trip is currently planned for 29 (insert description of the trip if one has been identified, or, if the details 30 have not been mapped out, "a senior trip, the details of which have not yet been finalized and 31 which will depend on the amount of funds raised." 32 33 4. There are events, unanticipated at this time, that could render the planned senior trip infeasible, inadvisable, commercially impracticable, illegal, or impossible. Illustrative examples include but 34 are not limited to terrorism or threats of terrorism, a pandemic, weather events, other acts of God, 35 36 or any other unforeseen event beyond the control of the school district. If the school board determines that the primary purpose for this fundraising effort meets one or 37 38 more of the contingencies in (4) above, the funds donated will used for one or more of the following purposes authorized in or consistent with (2) above. Funds will not be used for cash 39 payments or other gifts to students. 40 41 By donated funds and/or purchasing goods for the purpose of fundraising, those contributing to this fundraising effort acknowledge that their contribution will be treated as including the donor's 42 direction to spend the funds according to the conditions specified in paragraphs 1 through 5 43

above, with the school board directed to exercise its full discretion regarding these matters in

determining the best use of contributed funds consistent with any of the purposes specified above.

44

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 2 Adopted on: 08/20/12 3 Reviewed on: 7430 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 4 5 Financial Reporting and Audits The Board directs that financial reports of all District funds be prepared in compliance with 14 statutory provisions and generally accepted accounting and financial reporting standards. In 15 addition to reports required for local, state, and federal agencies, financial reports will be 16 17 prepared monthly and annually and presented to the Board. Financial reports shall reflect financial activity and status of District funds. 18 Appropriate interim financial statements and reports of financial position, operating results, and 20 other pertinent information will be prepared to facilitate management and control of financial 21 operations. 22 24 The Board directs that District audits be conducted in accordance with Montana law. Each audit shall be a comprehensive audit of the affairs of the District and District funds. The audits shall 25 comply with all statutory provisions and generally accepted governmental auditing standards. 26 Each audit may be made every year and cover the immediately preceding fiscal year. 27 Audits of Political Subdivisions Legal Reference: §§ 2-7-501, et seq., MCA 31 § 2-7-503, MCA Financial Reports and Audits of local 32 government entities 33 Duties of county treasurer § 20-9-212, MCA 34

Duties of trustees

§ 20-9-213, MCA

10 11

12 13

19

Gallatin Gateway Elementary					
				Adopted on: 08/20/12	
750	00	FINANCIAL	MANAGEMENT	Reviewed on:	
Pro	pperty Records				
		ory records will be mai ol and will be updated a		ildings, and physical property	
a m nor Sup and an	nachine, an appar nexpendable, and perintendent will I updated annual	ratus or a set of articles does not lose its identicensure inventories of ely. Property records of No equipment will be re	which retains its shape ty when incorporated i quipment are systemate facilities and other fixe	e or furnishings, an instrument, and appearance with use, is nto a more complex unit. The ically and accurately recorded ed assets will be maintained on non-school use except in	
Pro	perty records wi	ll show, appropriate to	the item recorded, the:		
1. 2. 3. 4.	Manufacture Date of purc Initial cost				
5. 6.	<ul><li>5. Location</li><li>6. Serial number, if available</li></ul>				
7.	·				
	uipment may be ntification.	identified with a perma	nent tag providing appr	ropriate District and equipment	
Cro	oss Reference:	7510 Capitalizatio	n Policy for Fixed Asso	ets	
Leg	gal Reference:	§ 20-6-602, MCA § 20-6-608, MCA	Trustees' power ove Authority and duty of	r property of trustees to insure district	

property

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Adopted on: Reviewed on: 6/26/17 Revised on:

## Capitalization Policy for Fixed Assets

A fixed asset is a property that meets all the following requirements:

- 1. Must be tangible in nature;
- 2. Must have a useful life of longer than the current fiscal year; and
- 3. Must be of significant value.

Fixed assets may be acquired through donation, purchase, or may be self-constructed. The asset value for a donation will be the fair market value at the time of donation. The asset value for purchases will be the initial cost plus the trade-in value of any old asset given up, plus all costs related to placing the asset into operation. The cost of self-constructed assets will include both the cost of materials used and the cost of labor involved in construction of the asset.

The following significant values will be used for different classes of assets:

Class of Fixed Asset	Significant Value
Equipment and machinery	\$5000.00 or more
Buildings - improvements	\$5000.00 or more
Improvements other than to buildings	\$5000.00 or more
Land	Any amount

Cross Reference: 7500 Property Records

# **Gallatin Gateway Elementary**

<sup>2</sup> 7515 - R

Adopted on: 08/20/12
Reviewed on: 6/26/17
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Revised on:

Page 1 of 2

## Fund Balances

#### I. PURPOSE

- 13 The fund balance policy establishes a framework for the management of all excess funds managed by the
- Gallatin Gateway Elementary School District. The policy is in accordance with GASB Statement 54;
- management of fund balance. It also provides guidance and direction for elected and appointed officials
- as well as staff in the use of excess funds at year-end.

## II. SCOPE

- 20 This fund balance policy applies to all funds in the custody of the School District Business
- 21 Manager/Clerk of the Gallatin Gateway Elementary School District, Gallatin Gateway, Montana. These
- funds are accounted for in the District's annual audited financial reports and include, but are not limited
- 23 to, the following:

2425

28 29

- General Fund
  - Special Revenue Funds
- Capital Project Funds
- Enterprise Funds
  - Any new funds created by the District, unless specifically exempted by the governing body; in accordance with state law or GASB pronouncements.

#### III. CLASSIFICATION OF FUND BALANCES

The school district shall classify its fund balances in its various funds in one or more of the following five classifications: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

#### IV. DEFINITIONS

- 38 A. Fund balance---means the arithmetic difference between the assets and liabilities reported in a school
- 39 district fund.
- 41 B. Committed fund balance—amounts constrained to specific purposes by the District itself, using its
- 42 highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any
- other purpose unless the District takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint
- 45 C. Assigned fund balance—amounts a school district intends to use for a specific purpose; intent
- 46 can be expressed by the District or by an official to which the Board of Trustees delegates the authority
- 48 D. Nonspendable fund balance—amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory) or are
- 49 required to be maintained intact (such as the corpus of an endowment fund)

© MTSBA 2016-2017

5 6 7 1

9 10 11

12

17 18

30

31

33

34 35 36

37

40

44

10

11 12

17 18 19

21 22 23

20

25 26 27

24

28 29

33

36

40 41

42

45 46

4 E. Restricted fund balance—amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such

- as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional 5
- 6 provisions, or by enabling legislation
  - F. Unassigned fund balance—amounts that are available for any purpose; these amounts are reported only in the general fund.

#### V. MINIMUM FUND BALANCE

The school district will strive to maintain a minimum unassigned general fund balance of 10% of the District's general fund operating expenditures. If the fund balance drops below 10% the Superintendent shall promptly notify the Board of Trustees to take additional action.

#### VI. ORDER OF RESOURCE USE

If resources from more than one fund balance classification could be spent, the school district will strive to spend resources from fund balance classifications in the following order (first to last): restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

#### VII. COMMITTING FUND BALANCE

A majority vote of the school board is required to commit a fund balance to a specific purpose and subsequently to remove or change any constraint so adopted by the board.

#### VIII. ASSIGNING FUND BALANCE

- The school board, by majority vote, may assign fund balances to be used for specific purposes when 30
- 31 appropriate. The board also delegates the power to assign fund balances to the Superintendent of the
- 32 District.
- Assignments so made shall be reported to the school board on a monthly basis, either separately or as part 34
- of ongoing reporting by the assigning party if other than the school board. 35
- An appropriation of an existing fund balance to eliminate a projected budgetary deficit in the subsequent 37
- 38 year's budget in an amount no greater than the projected excess of expected expenditures over expected
- revenues satisfies the criteria to be classified as an assignment of fund balance. 39

### IX. REVIEW

- The school board will conduct, at a minimum, an annual review of the sufficiency of the minimum 43
- 44 unassigned general fund balance level.
- Legal References: Statement No. 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board 47

1	Gallatin Gateway Elementary				
2 3 4	Adopted on: Reviewed on: 6/26/17  7520 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Revised on: 3/11/20				
7	Independent Investment Accounts				
	The Board may establish independent investment accounts separate and apart from those fund maintained by the county treasurer. The Board may transfer cash into an independent investmen account from any budgeted or non-budgeted funds. A separate account shall be established for each fund from which transfers are made. The principal and any interest earned must be reallocated to the fund from which the deposit was originally made. Unless otherwise provided by law, all other revenue may be sent directly to a participating district's investment accounts				
	The District may either:				
18 19	Establish and use the account as a non-spending account, returning sufficient funds to the county treasurer in time to pay all claims against the applicable fund; or				
21 22 23 24 25 26	• Establish a subsidiary checking account and make expenditures from the investment account, provided all transactions are accounted for and reported, as required by applicable accounting principles. If the District desires to establish a subsidiary checking account for purposes of paying for expenditures directly from an investment account, the District must enter into a written agreement with the county treasurer, in accordance with § 20-9-235, MCA.				
30	Legal Reference: § 20-9-235, MCA Authorization for school district investment account				

#### Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 3 Adopted on: 6/26/17 4 Reviewed on: 5 7525 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Revised on: 6 Lease-Purchase Agreement 10 11 The trustees of a district can lease property with an option to purchase. 12 13 Personal property -- the lease cannot be more than seven (7) years. 14 15 16 Real property -- the lease cannot be more than fifteen (15) years. 17 The terms of the lease must comply with 20-6-625, MCA. If real property is acquired, the 18 trustees shall comply with 20-6-603, MCA. 19 20 21 The trustees of any district may lease buildings or land suitable for school purposes when it is within the best interests of the district to lease the buildings or land from the county, 22 municipality, another district, or any person. The term of the lease may not be for more than 23 fifteen (15) years unless prior approval of the qualified electors of the district is obtained in the 24 manner prescribed by lase for school elections, in which case the lease may be for a term 25 approved by the qualified electors, but not exceeding ninety-nine (99) years. Whenever the lease 26 is for a period of time that is longer than the current school fiscal year, the lease requirements for 27 the succeeding school fiscal years shall be an obligation of the final budgets for such years. 28 Cross Reference: Policy 7251 31 Disposal of school district property without 32 a vote. 33 Legal Reference: § 20-6-603, MCA Trustees' authority to acquire or dispose of 35

§ 20-6-609, MCA

§ 20-6-625, MCA

sites and buildings – when election required.

Trustees' authority to acquire property by

Authorization to lease buildings or land for

lease-purchase agreement.

school purposes.

© MTSBA	2016-2017
---------	-----------

36

37

38

39 40

Gallatin Gateway Elementary 1 Adopted on: 6/26/17 Reviewed on: 7535 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Revised on: Page 1 of 2 **Electronic Signatures** "Electronic signature" means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to or logically 11 associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the intent to sign the record. 12 Electronic signatures or digital signatures can take many forms and can be created using many 14 different types of technology. For the purpose of this policy an electronic signature means any 15 electronic identifier intended by the person using it to have the same force and effect as a manual 16 signature. 17 District Use of Electronic Signatures 21 When not practical or possible to have an approved individual physically sign a document, and not otherwise prohibited by applicable laws, electronic signatures may satisfy the requirement of 22 a written signature when transacting business with and/or for the District and/or with 23 parents/guardians when the authenticity and reliability of such electronic signature(s) meets the 24 provisions of this policy. In such instances, the electronic signature shall have the full force and 25 effect of a manual signature. 26

In order to qualify for acceptance of an electronic signature the following additional requirements are applicable:

- 1. The electronic signature identifies the individual signing the document by his/her name and title:
- 2. The identity of the individual signing the document with an electronic signature is capable of being validated through the use of an audit trail;
- 3. The electronic signature, as well as the documents to which it is affixed, cannot be altered once the electronic signature is affixed. If the document needs to be altered, a new electronic signature must be obtained; and
- 4. The electronic signature conforms to all other provisions of this policy.

The District shall maintain District electronically signed records in a manner consistent with the District's document retention policies yet also capable of accurate and complete reproduction of the electronic records and signatures in their original form. Such retention should include a process whereby the District can verify the attribution of a signature to a specific individual, detect changes or errors in the information contained in the record submitted electronically and protect and prevent access and/or manipulation or use access/use by an unauthorized person.

46 47

10

13

18

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

40

41

42

43

44

45

© MTSBA 2016-2017

6

10 11

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

27

31

37

45

The District shall maintain a hardcopy of the actual signature of any District employee authorized to provide an electronic signature in connection with school board business.

7 Abuse of the electronic signature protocols by any District employee serves as grounds for

8 disciplinary action up to and including termination.

# Parent/Student Use of Electronic Signatures

- With regard to documentation received by the District with an electronic signature from a parent/legal guardian, so long as the following provisions are met, the District may receive and
- 14 accept such electronic signature as an original document:
  - 1. Such communication with signature, of its face, appears to be authentic and unique to the person using such signature;
    - 2. The District is unaware of any specific individualized reason to believe that the signature has been forged;
    - 3. The District is unaware of any specific reason to believe the document has been altered subsequent to the electronic signature; and
    - 4. The signature is capable of verification.
- 24 The District's Superintendent or designee may, at his or her discretion, request that an original of
- 25 the electronic communication, signed manually by hand, be forwarded to the District in a timely
- 26 manner.
- 28 District personnel may periodically audit the authenticity of such signature via a security
- 29 procedure including such acts as making follow-up inquiry to the individual/entity who has
- 30 submitted such electronic signature.
- 32 Should it be discovered that a student has falsified a parent's electronic signature on an official
- 33 District document, the student may be subjected to discipline and the Administrators of the
- 34 District are authorized, at their discretion, to thereafter only accept manual signatures associated
- with any submitted school document.

38	Legal Reference:	30-18-102(9), MCA	Definitions
39		30-18-106(4), MCA	Legal recognition of electronic records,
40			electronic signatures, and electronic
41			contracts
42		42.8.106, ARM	Electronic submission of documents and
43			electronic signatures
44			

# Gallatin Gateway Elementary

Adopted on: 4/20/22 Reviewed on:

Revised on:

7 Use of Enhanced Tax Credit Receipts 8 On receiving a donation from an enhanced tax credit, the District shall seek 10 preapproval, in a manner prescribed by the Department of Revenue (DOR), that the amount of tax 11 credit sought by the taxpayer is available under the aggregate limit set in statute. Upon preapproval 12 by the DOR, the District shall issue a receipt, in a form prescribed by the DOR, to each 13 contributing taxpayer indicating the value of the donation received and documenting the preapproval of 14 the credit. 15 The District shall use the funds received from an enhanced tax credit for 16 innovative educational programs specified in law which are defined as: 17 (a) transformational learning as defined in Section 20-7-1602, MCA; 18 (b) advanced opportunity as defined in Section 20-7-1503, MCA; 19 (c) any program, service, instructional methodology, or adaptive equipment 20 used to expand opportunity for a child with a disability as defined in Section 20-7-401, 21 MCA; (d) any courses provided through work-based learning partnerships or for 22 postsecondary credit or career certification under Policy 2600; and 23 (e) technology enhancements, including but not limited to any expenditure 24 incurred for purposes specified in Section 20-9-533, MCA. 25 26 Legal Reference: Title 15, Chapter 30, Part 31, MCA-Tax Credit for Qualified 27 Education 28 Contributions 29